

630/1026-4E13

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES  
NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION AND LANDS BRANCH

FILE No.

630/1026-4

**"CLOSED"**

Vol.

1

SUBJECT:

**DORMANT**

RAYROCK MINES SCHOOL (RAYROCK, N.W.T.)

**REVIEWED**  
see form  
FEB 27 1970

B. F. ON

**8/69**

FOR INSTRUCTIONS RE USE OF FILE COVER SEE BACK COVER

**FOR DISPOSAL OF THIS VOLUME**

FROM 1956 TO 8/59

Vol. 1

FILE NO. 630/1026-4

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	REMARKS	DATE	INITIALS	P.F. DATE OR T.	B.F. DATE	INITIALS	REGISTRY INSPECTION
E 2	16/9/58 # 2168	19/9/58	J	19/9		WNU	SEP 22 1958
WJA (A32)	file BF	1-10	MMC		4/1/59	Jfa	DEC 23 1958
WJA A2	request	3-12	MMC	5/12		K. Jm	DEC 8 1958
WJA F3	28-11 # 6618 BF	15-12	MM		30/11/58	RD	DEC 29 1958
WJA	request	30-12	DC		30/3/59	Jfa	DEC 2 1958
WJA A2	file BF	30-3	MM		30/6/59	Jfa	APR 25 1959
WJA	request	22-6	MM		1/10/59	Jfa	MAY 30 1959
MMH	request	14-7	MM	T		Jfa	MAY 3 1959
MMH	14-7 # 196 BF	19-7	MM	T	19/7	MMH	JUL 15 1959
MMH	7-10 wire	16-7	J	T		J	AUG - 6 1959
K-1	To into telegrams 16-7	20-7	MM	T		J	AUG - 6 1959
DO	" " " "	20-7	MM	T	4-8-59	WPS	AUG - 6 1959
A3 WJA	Request	15-9	J	1/10/59		Jfa	1 1959
VA (K4)	" "	24/11	J	24-11		Jm	NOV 25 1959
MMH	request	25/11	J	26-11		MMH	NOV 27 1959
EWA (E2)	request	18-12	J		30-12	J	
EWA	request	4-1	J	4-1		KJ	JAN 5 1960
WJA	file BF	25-3	MM		25/6/60	WJ	
WJA A2	file BF	25-6	J	28/6		JAZ	JUN 28 1960
A1-1	request	25-1	J				
E2 WJ	request	22-1-62	J	22/1/62		J	JAN 23 1962



GOVERNMENT  
OF  
CANADA

# ACTION REQUEST

CGSB 6-GP-12  
P.P. & S. Cat. 3433

TO

*Mr Bishop*

LOCATION

FOR:

FILE NO.

<input type="checkbox"/>

- ACTION
- APPROVAL
- COMMENTS
- DRAFT REPLY
- INFORMATION
- INVESTIGATION
- MORE DETAILS
- NOTE & FILE

<input type="checkbox"/>

- NOTE & FORWARD
- NOTE & RETURN
- REPLY, PLEASE
- SEE ME, PLEASE
- SIGNATURE
- TRANSLATION
- YOUR REQUEST

PREPARE MEMO TO: *can we now*

REPLY FOR SIGNATURES OF: *Cancel the*

REMARKS:

*3 positions for this  
about? JAZ  
WFS.*

FROM

PHONE

LOCATION

DATE

000004

GOVERNMENT  
OF  
CANADA

# ACTION REQUEST

CGSB 6-GP-12  
P.P. & S. Cat. 3433

TO

*Mr. [unclear]*

LOCATION

*Mr. Carter*

FOR:

FILE NO.

<input type="checkbox"/>

- ACTION
- APPROVAL
- COMMENTS
- DRAFT REPLY
- INFORMATION
- INVESTIGATION
- MORE DETAILS
- NOTE & FILE

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>

- NOTE & FORWARD
- NOTE & RETURN
- REPLY, PLEASE
- SEE ME, PLEASE
- SIGNATURE
- TRANSLATION
- YOUR REQUEST

PREPARE MEMO TO:

REPLY FOR SIGNATURES OF:

REMARKS:

*I encountered teachers  
house in Reproach circuit to Snowcroft  
Creston house to Yellowknife for storage*

FROM

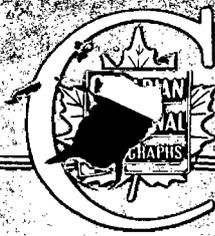
PHONE

LOCATION

DATE

*RAB*

*2* 000005



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE  
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6112-B

# CANADIAN NATIONAL



J. G. WHITE  
GENERAL MANAGER GENERAL  
TORONTO

# TELEGRAPHS

STANDARD TIME — HEURE NORMALE

MOA042

MO DAO19 29 COLLECT NL AND  
NWT 15=

JACOBSON, NORTHERN AFFAIRS=  
KENT ALBERT OTTAWA ONT

1959 JUL 16 AM 12 21

DMB VIA EDMONTON FORT SMITH  
Ont.

AUG 6 1959

File No 630/1026

Letter To.

*Miss*

*PA-  
in D  
in per  
over*

*Quar...*  
*eye*

=RETEL JULY FOURTEENTH RAYROCK SITUATION INDIAN AGENT  
AND MCCALL FEEL NO NEED FOR TEACHER AT MINE OR INDIAN  
VILLAGE NOR ANY NEED FOR RESIDENCES. I AGREE THIS  
ASSESSMENT=

= W G BOOTH, CHIEF SUPT OF SCHOOLS=...

*noted*  
*lib*



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH LIAISON EXCLUSIVE WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

# CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS



**J. R. WHITE**  
GENERAL MANAGER GÉRANT GÉNÉRAL  
TORONTO

## TELEGRAPHS

FULL RATE PLEIN TARIF	
DAY LETTER LETTRE DE JOUR	
NIGHT LETTER LETTRE DE NUIT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

CHECK  
MOTS/CATÉGORIE

CHARGE ACCOUNT NO. :  
NUMÉRO DU COMPTE :

**cc:2-200-55750**

TOLLS  
MONTANT

TIME AND DATE FILED  
HEURE ET JOUR DE RECEPTION

COMPANY  
RAISON SOCIALE  
ADDRESS  
ADRESSE  
CITY  
VILLE

**E.N.GRANTHAM/mef**

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to  
Veuillez expédier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes

**Ottawa, 14 July, 1959**

Northern Admin. Branch  
Ottawa, Ont.  
JUL 15 1959  
File No. 630/1226-4  
Refer To

#196  
*PA*  
*MS*

**PAID AND DH VIA RCCS EDMONTON**

**MR.W.G.BOOTH**  
CHIEF SUPT. OF SCHOOLS  
FORT SMITH NWT

FURTHER OUR WIRE JUNE NINTH PLEASE ADVISE SITUATION AT RAYROCK RESPECTING  
NEED FOR SCHOOLS AT MINE AND INDIAN VILLAGE INCLUDING NEED FOR TEACHERS'  
RESIDENCES IF SCHOOLS TO OPERATE

Distribution: Confirmation sent  
Mr. Ramsden  
File copy 630/1226-4 ✓  
Office copy

*Sent July 14 1959  
m m d*

*R.A. Bishop*  
**R.A.BISHOP**  
ACTING CHIEF, EDUCATION DIVISION

## CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

HEREINAFTER CALLED THE COMPANY.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS UPON WHICH TELEGRAPH AND CABLE MESSAGES SHALL BE TRANSMITTED ARE PRESCRIBED BY ORDER NO. 49274, DATED DECEMBER 5th, 1932, OF THE BOARD OF TRANSPORT COMMISSIONERS FOR CANADA AND PUBLISHED IN THE CANADA GAZETTE.

It is agreed between the sender of the message on the face of this form and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of any unrepeatable telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of its lines, for errors in cipher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same.

To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate; and, in that case, the Company shall be liable for damages suffered by the sender to an extent not exceeding \$200.00, due to the negligence of the Company in the transmission or delivery of the telegram.

Correctness in the transmission and delivery of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavour to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

## LA "CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY"

CI-APRÈS NOMMÉE LA COMPAGNIE.

LES TERMES ET CONDITIONS SUIVANT LESQUELS LES TÉLÉGRAMMES ET CÂBLOGRAMMES DOIVENT ÊTRE TRANSMIS SONT PRESCRITS PAR L'ORDONNANCE NO 49274 DE LA COMMISSION DES TRANSPORTS DU CANADA EN DATE DU 5 DÉCEMBRE 1932, PUBLIÉE DANS LA GAZETTE DU CANADA.

Il est convenu entre la Compagnie et l'expéditeur de la dépêche écrite au verso que la dite Compagnie n'encourra aucune responsabilité au delà du montant perçu pour la transmission de la dite dépêche, à l'égard de tous dommages pouvant résulter du défaut de transmission ou de livraison, ou d'une erreur dans la transmission ou la livraison de toute dépêche non répétée, que ces dommages soient imputables à la négligence des employés de la dite Compagnie ou autrement, ou à des retards causés par une interruption dans le fonctionnement de ses lignes, ou à toute erreur dans des dépêches chiffrées ou de sens obscur, ou à toute erreur due à une écriture illisible.

Pour éviter tout risque d'erreur, la Compagnie répètera toute dépêche moyennant un versement supplémentaire de la moitié du tarif régulier, et dans ce cas, la responsabilité de la Compagnie vis-à-vis l'expéditeur sera limitée à \$200. à l'égard de tous dommages dus à la négligence de la Compagnie dans la transmission ou la livraison de la dépêche.

On peut s'assurer contre tout risque d'erreur dans la transmission et la livraison des dépêches, au moyen d'un contrat écrit stipulant le montant de l'assurance, et sur lequel sera en sus du taux ordinaire pour les dépêches répétées d'une prime calculée sur la base suivante: soit, 1% du montant assuré, pour toute distance n'excédant pas 1,000 milles, et 2% pour toute distance plus grande.

La dite Compagnie ne sera pas responsable du fait ou de l'omission d'une autre Compagnie, mais s'efforcera de transmettre toute dépêche par toute Compagnie de télégraphie dont il faudra se servir afin de faire parvenir la dépêche à destination, mais la Compagnie n'agira en ce cas qu'en qualité d'agent de l'expéditeur et sans assumer aucune responsabilité. La Compagnie n'assumera de responsabilité qu'à l'égard des dépêches présentées et acceptées à l'un de ses bureaux d'expédition; lorsqu'une dépêche est présentée en tel bureau par un messageur de la Compagnie, ce messageur sera censé être l'agent de l'expéditeur; lorsqu'une dépêche est communiquée par téléphone, la personne qui la reçoit sera censée agir pour l'expéditeur et avoir l'autorité nécessaire pour consentir aux présentes en son nom. La Compagnie ne répondra d'aucuns dommages, à moins qu'ils ne lui en soit donné par écrit dans les 60 jours qui suivront la remise de la dépêche pour transmission.

Aucun employé de la Compagnie n'a le droit de changer les présentes conditions.

000008



CANADA

DEPARTMENT

OF

NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

OTTAWA, July 7, 1959.

ADMINISTRATION BRANCH

PERSONNEL DIVISION

Handwritten notes: PA, 630/105-4-2, and other scribbles.

Stamp: Northern Affairs and National Resources, Ottawa, JUL 9 1959, File No. 630/1026-4

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. SIVERTZ:

In reply to your memorandum of June 22, 1959, attached is a statement of salary and allowances paid to the following employees for the quarter ending June 30, 1959.

Esterer, A. (Mrs.)	Teacher	Rayrock Mine.
Mykek, L.M. (Miss)	"	Norman Wells,
Heslop, B. (Miss)	"	Discovery Yellowknife.

I trust the attached statement will provide you with the necessary information.

Handwritten signature of A.C. Wimberley

A.C. WIMBERLEY,  
Chief, Personnel Division.

Encl.

Stamp: BRANCH ADMINISTRATION, JUL 10 1959, ACCOUNTS SECTION



CANADA

DEPARTMENT

OF

NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

ADMINISTRATION BRANCH

PERSONNEL DIVISION

OTTAWA, July 16, 1959.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. DOYLE

The following is a statement of final salary, allowance and refund of superannuation paid to Miss P.V. Sobey upon separation from the Department effective February 7, 1959. Also, a statement showing salary and allowance paid to Miss A. Bernier who has filled the position vacated by Miss Sobey effective February 3, 1959 is shown below.

Miss P.V. Sobey:	Gross Salary - \$98.48
	Isolated Post Allowance - \$3.75
	Superannuation Refund - \$531.16

Miss A. Bernier:	<u>Gross Salary</u>	<u>Isolated Post Allowance</u>
February 3rd - 28th	\$403.75	\$ 71.25
March	425.00	75.00
April	425.00	75.00
May	425.00	75.00
June	425.00	75.00
	<u>\$2103.75</u>	<u>\$371.25</u>

I trust this will provide the required information.



*A.C. Wimberley*  
A.C. WIMBERLEY,  
Chief, Personnel Division.

	<u>Gross Salary</u>	<u>Isolated Posts Allowance</u>
<b>Mrs. A. Esterer</b>		
April	\$400.00	\$60.00
May	400.00	60.00
June	<u>400.00</u>	<u>60.00</u>
	1200.00	180.00
<b>Miss L.M. Mykek</b>		
April	425.00	75.00
May	425.00	75.00
June	<u>425.00</u>	<u>75.00</u>
	1275.00	225.00
<b>Miss B. Heslop</b>		
April	383.33	60.00
May	383.33	60.00
June	<u>383.33</u>	<u>60.00</u>
	1149.99	180.00

Mrs. P.V. Sobey - Resigned effective February 7, 1959.

*Replaced by Agna Bernier Feb 3/59*



# Canadian Pacific

PA Rayrock  
School file. Ey RM

## TELEGRAM

WORLD WIDE COMMUNICATIONS

"The filing time shown in the date line is STANDARD TIME at place of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at place of destination"

RNA028 21 DH AND NL COLLECT VIA EDMN

FORT SMITH NWT 2 X JUL 3 4 35 AM '59

JACOBSON

976

NORTHERN AFFAIRS KENT ALBERT - OTTAWA

after July 4 -

RETEL JUNE THIRTY MY ADDRESS EDMONTON MAYFAIR HOTEL

Northern Admin. Branch  
WILL CHECK  
Ottawa, Ont.

EDUCATIONAL NEEDS RAYROCK INDIAN VILLAGE BEFORE TRYING TO U.I.R. 1959

TEACHER

File No. 630/1026-4  
Refer To

BOOTH

Miss York

PA  
RR



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

Form 6102

# CANADIAN NATIONAL

# TELEGRAPHS

J. R. WHITE GENERAL MANAGER  
TORONTO

Under the Access to Information Act / Sous l'accès à l'information	
to disclose / à divulguer	
SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL RATE	
DAY LETTER	
NIGHT LETTER	X

CHECK
TIME AND DATE FILED
Jacobson/mef

CHARGE ACCOUNT NO. :
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY
cc:2-200-55750

TOLLS
KLPA-7
630/1026-4

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

*PA-  
W.S.*

Ottawa, 9 June, 1959

Normal Admin. & Lands Br.
JUN 10 1959
File No. ....
Refer To .....

PAID AND DH VIA RCCS EDMONTON

MR. W. G. BOOTH  
CHIEF SUPT. OF SCHOOLS  
FORT SMITH NWT

CIARKE ADVISES UNLIKELY TEACHERS WILL BE NEEDED AT RAYROCK FOR COMING YEAR.

PLEASE FORWARD FULL REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS

CONF. SENT  
MR. RAMSDEN

FILE COPY ✓  
OFFICE COPY

*Sent June 9/59  
Jm*

*J. V. Jacobson*  
J. V. JACOBSON  
CHIEF, EDUCATION DIVISION

**CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY****HEREINAFTER CALLED THE COMPANY.****TERMS AND CONDITIONS UPON WHICH TELEGRAPH AND CABLE MESSAGES SHALL BE TRANSMITTED ARE PRESCRIBED BY ORDER NO. 49274, DATED DECEMBER 5TH, 1932, OF THE BOARD OF TRANSPORT COMMISSIONERS FOR CANADA AND PUBLISHED IN THE CANADA GAZETTE.**

It is agreed between the sender of the message on the face of this form and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of any unrepeated telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of its lines, for errors in cipher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same.

To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate; and, in that case, the Company shall be liable for damages suffered by the sender to an extent not exceeding \$200.00, due to the negligence of the Company in the transmission or delivery of the telegram.

Correctness in the transmission and delivery of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavour to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

**CLASSES OF SERVICE****FULL RATE TELEGRAM**

A full-rate expedited service.

**DAY LETTER**

A deferred day service at rates lower than the standard telegram rates as follows: One and one-half times the ten-word day message rate for the transmission of 50 words or less, and one-fifth of the initial rate for such 50 words for each additional 10 words or less.

Day letters may be forwarded by the Company as a deferred service, and the transmission and delivery of such Day Letters are, in all respects, subordinate to the priority of transmission and delivery of full-rate messages.

Day Letters may be delivered by the Company by telephoning the same to the addressee, and such deliveries shall be a complete discharge of the obligation of the Company to deliver.

Day Letters are received subject to the express understanding and agreement that the Company does not undertake that a Day Letter shall be delivered on the day of its date absolutely and at all events, but that the Company's obligation in this respect is subject to the condition that there shall remain sufficient time for the transmission and delivery of such Day Letter on the day of its date during regular office hours, subject to the priority of the transmission of full-rate messages under the conditions named above.

**NIGHT LETTER**

Accepted up to 2 a.m. at reduced rates, to be sent during the night and delivered on the morning of the next day after their date. At places where the Company's offices are not open on Sundays, delivery will be made on the morning of the next ensuing business day. The rates for Night Letters are lower than the standard telegram rates, as follows: The standard day rate for 10 words for the transmission of 50 words or less and one-fifth of the initial rate for such 50 words for each additional 10 words or less. The minimum charge for transmission over the Company's lines of any Night Letter will be 60 cents.

Night Letters may, at the option of the Company, be mailed at destination to the addressee, and the Company shall be deemed to have discharged its obligation in such cases with respect to delivery by mailing such Night Letters at destination, postage prepaid.

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION & LANDS BRANCH

**B.F. NOTIFICATION MEMO**

TO	WGA	DATE	30-6
FILE NO.	630/1026-4	VOL. NO.	
SUBJECT	Rayrock mines (Schools)		
THE FILE NOTED ABOVE WHICH WAS B.F.'D FOR THIS DATE IS NOW CHARGED TO:			
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">WGA 22-6</div>			
PLEASE INDICATE ACTION REQUIRED ON LOWER PORTION OF THIS FORM AND RETURN IT TO THE REGISTRY			
			 BRANCH REGISTRY

TO BRANCH REGISTRY

CANCEL B.F.     
  B.F. AT 1/10/59 DATE

OTHER INSTRUCTIONS \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

June 30/59 DATE     
  SIGNATURE

Mr. Invention

Engineers rec'd advice  
from Merrill that  
new houses for teacher and  
caretaker not reg'd at Kaysville  
past year. They plan to  
devote the teachers houses to  
handshift of the caretaker's  
house to storage in Johnsonburg.

There is also some doubt  
as to whether there is a need  
for any school at Kaysville or  
the Indian village.

Have we any report from  
Brecht, see our wire June 1, 1922

000016

- 1 P. 2

4111 Bottle, quart .....

4435 Gum Arabic ... ..

**NEEDLES:**

1859 Tapestry (25) .....

**NIBS:**

4271 Fine (72) .....

4272 Medium (72) .....

4640 Speedball (6) A .....

**OIL PAINTS:**

1921 Black .....

1925 Blue .....

1922 Brown .....

1926 Green .....

1924 Red .....

1927 White .....

1923 Yellow .....

**PADS:**

4126 Desk 19 x 24 .....

4133 Stamp, Blue 4 1/2 x 2 1/2

3266 Writing, ruled 4 1/2 x 7

3228 Writing, ruled 5 1/2 x  
8 1/2

3168 Writing ruled 8 000017 .

2. ~~Are~~ are we accommodated  
suitable for the one teacher  
at Kenyoch or was she  
hounded by the mine which  
I believe is closing?

Please check on these parents  
and if necessary prepare  
a note to Booth.

B  

---

14.7

Teacher accommodated  
at Mine.

---

4111 Bottle, quart .....

4435 Gum Arabic .. .. .

**NEEDLES:**

1859 Tapestry (25) .....

**NIBS:**

4271 Fine (72) .....

4272 Medium (72) .....

4640 Speedball (6) A .....

**OIL PAINTS:**

1921 Black .....

1925 Blue .....

1922 Brown .....

1926 Green .....

1924 Red .....

1927 White .....

1923 Yellow .....

**PADS:**

4126 Desk 19 x 24 .....

4133 Stamp, Blue 4 1/2 x 2 1/2

3266 Writing, ruled 4 1/2 x 7

3228 Writing, ruled 5 1/2 x  
8 1/2

3168 Writing ruled 8000019 ..

SENT  
JUN 23 1959  
630/1026-4

630/105-4  
630/107-6  
630/1026-4  
630/115-1

PA  
DS

OTTAWA, June 23, 1959.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. WINBERLEY

Welfare Teachers - Mine Schools N.W.T.

Would you please submit a statement showing separate amounts for salary and allowances paid to the following for the quarter ending June 30, 1959.

<u>Rayrock Mine School</u>	<u>Position No.</u>	<u>Classification</u>
Mrs. A. Esterer	R-NWE-105X	Welfare Teacher
<u>Norman Hills Mine School</u>		
Miss L.M. Mykek	R-NWE-105	" "
<u>Port Radium Mine School</u>		
Miss P.V. Sobey	R-NWE-57X	" "
<u>Discovery Yellowknife Mine School</u>		
Miss B. Sealop	R-NWE-58X	" "

This statement is required in order to effect recovery from the Territorial Government.

*[Signature]*  
P.A.G. Carter,  
Assistant Director,  
Administration.

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION & LANDS BRANCH  
**TEMPORARY FILE**

FILE NO. 630/1026-4 TEMP. FILE NO. 0953  
 SUBJECT Rayrock Miner School (Rayrock new)

MAIN FILE IS CHARGED TO  
Wja 30-3

REFERENCE

DISPOSAL

REFERRED TO	REMARKS	DATE	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A. OR T.	DATE OF B.F.	INITIALS	REGISTRY INSPECTION
E2	8-4# 8128	15-4	WJE	T		WJE	APR 22 1939
E4	Re 8128	15-4	WJE	22/4/59		WJE	APR 22 1939

*WJE*

*Booth* 000021



CANADA

DEPARTMENT  
OF

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION  
AND LANDS BRANCH

NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

YOUR FILE No.....

OUR FILE No. 105/40-2

Fort Smith, N.W.T.  
April 8th, 1959.

630/1026-4

E2

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. J. V. JACOBSON, Chief, Education Division

8128

209 A 30-1

Attached find Class Record - Gates Reading Survey, Form II,  
submitted by Mrs. A. Esterer, Community Teacher, Rayrock Mine School,  
Rayrock, N.W.T.

W. G. Booth  
Chief Superintendent of Schools

ML/gm  
Enc.

105/10-2

Fort Smith, N.W.T.  
April 8th, 1959.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. J. V. JACOBSON, Chief, Education Division

Attached find Class Record - Gates Reading Survey, Form II,  
submitted by Mrs. A. Esterer, Community Teacher, Rayrock Mine School,  
Rayrock, N.W.T.

W. G. Booth  
Chief Superintendent of Schools

ML/gm  
Enc.

# Class Record — Gates Reading Survey, Form II

School: Rayrock Mine School, Teacher: Mrs. A. Esterer, Grades: IV, V, VI, & VII Date: Mar. 18/59

Pupils Name	Grade	Age	Vocabulary			Comprehension			Speed			Average		Accuracy	
			Raw Score	Grade Score	Age Score	Raw Score	Grade Score	Age Score	Raw Score	Grade Score	Age Score	Grade Score	Age Score	% Right	Rating
	4-6	10-1	27	4.9	10-8	33	4.1	9-9	32	4.8	10-7	4.5	10-3	97	High
	4-6	9-3	42	6.5	12-3	60	7.0	12-9	45	6.9	12-8	6.8	12-7	100	V. High
	5-6	10-7	39	6.4	12-2	51	5.7	11-6	32	4.8	10-7	5.6	11-5	100	V. High
	5-6	16-8	14	3.7	9-3	14	3.4	8-10	19	3.3	8-9	(3.5)	8-11	82	V. Low
	6-6	12-3	14	3.7	9-3	32	4.1	9-9	28	4.4	10-1	(4.1)	9-8	76	V. Low
	6-6	13-10	20	4.0	9-8	26	3.8	9-4	15	2.9	8-5	(3.6)	9-5	68	V. Low
	6-6	12-1	51	8.0	13-9	69	10.3	14-0	64	10.4	16-1	9.8	14-6	100	V. High
	7-6	12-4	47	7.2	12-11	58	6.7	12-5	44	6.8	12-7	6.9	12-8	100	V. High
	7-6	12-7	47	7.2	12-11	64	7.5	13-3	42	6.5	12-3	7.1	12-10	97	Med.
	7-6	12-0	74	10.9	16-7	79	10.3	16-0	63	10.0	15-9	10.4	16-4	98	High
	7-6	14-1	45	6.8	12-7	69	8.3	14-0	52	7.8	13-7	7.6	13-5	96	Med.
	7-6	12-3	57	8.8	14-7	72	8.9	14-8	57	8.8	14-7	8.8	14-7	98	High

HEAD OFFICE:  
509-25 ADELAIDE ST. W.  
TORONTO, ONT.

MINE OFFICE:  
YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.

# RAYROCK MINES LIMITED

(NO PERSONAL LIABILITY)  
YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.

*see wire  
to Boyle  
4/6/59*

May 20th, 1959.

630/1026-4

(F2)

*P.H.  
N.S.*

Mr. J. V. Jacobson,  
Chief Education Division,  
Department of Northern Affairs & National Resources,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Jacobson:-

Due to conditions at Rayrock Mines, it would appear very unlikely that we would require a teacher for the Rayrock school for the 1959-1960 season. The existing conditions would also undoubtedly affect the size of the Indian village across the lake from the Mine, and the need for the recently constructed school in the Indian village may also be doubtful.

It is regretted that such a situation has arisen, but it was felt that you would wish advice at the earliest possible moment. If there appear to be any changes in the situation, we will advise as soon as possible.

Yours sincerely,

RAYROCK MINES LIMITED,

Walter E. Clarke,  
Mine Manager,

WEC:lc.

SENT  
MAR 19 1959  
630/1026-4

630/105-4  
630/107-4  
~~630/107-2-2~~  
630/115-1

PA  
JB

OTTAWA, March 19, 1959.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. WIMBERLEY

Welfare Teachers - Mine Schools N.W.T.

Would you please submit a statement showing separate amounts for salary and Northern Allowances paid to the following for the quarter ending March 31, 1959.

<u>Ravrock Mine School</u>	<u>Position No.</u>	<u>Classification</u>
Mrs. A. Esterer	R-NWE-105X	Welfare Teacher
<u>Norman Wells Mine School</u>		
Miss L.M. Mykek	R-NWE-105	" "
<u>Port Radium Mine School</u>		
Miss P.V. Sobey	R-NWE-57X	" "
<u>Discovery Yellowknife Mine School</u>		
Miss B. Heslop	R-NWE-58X	" "

This statement is required in order to effect recovery from the Territorial Government.

*J.F. Doyle*  
J.F. Doyle,  
Administrative Division.

*zfa*

S.F.  
630/105-4  
630/107-4  
~~630/109-4~~  
DEC 30 1958  
630/115-1  
630/1026-4

OTTAWA, December 30, 1958.

X  
R  
B

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. WIMBERLEY:

Welfare Teachers - Mine Schools N.W.T.

Would you please submit a statement showing separate amounts for salary and northern allowance paid to the following for the periods indicated:

Rayrock Mine School

Mrs. A. Esterer  
Aug. 25th to Dec. 31, 1958

Position No.

RNWE 105X

Classification

Welfare Teacher

Norman Wells Mine School

Miss L.M. Mykek  
Aug. 22nd to Dec. 31, 1958

RNWE 105

Welfare Teacher

Port Radium Mine School

Miss P.V. Sobey  
Oct. 1st to Dec. 31, 1958

RNWE 57X

Welfare Teacher

Discovery Yellowknife Mine School

Miss B. Heslop  
Aug. 26th to Dec. 31, 1958

RNWE 58X

Welfare Teacher

This statement is required in order to effect recovery from the Territorial Government.

*J.F. Doyle*  
J.F. Doyle,  
Chief, Branch Administration.



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

Form 6102

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

# CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

J. R. WHITE, GENERAL MANAGER  
TORONTO

SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL RATE	
DAY LETTER	
NIGHT LETTER	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

CHECK **Paid and Deadhead via Ross Edmonton**

CHARGE ACCOUNT NO. : **2-200-55750**

TOLLS

TIME AND DATE FILED

COMPANY  
ADDRESS  
CITY

North Adm. & Land  
**NOV 19 1958**

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

File No. **ARISTIDE/CE**  
**312/1026**  
Refer To **630/1026-4**

OTTAWA NOVEMBER 18, 1958.

*PA*  
*m.m.*

**A.B. FRASER ESQ.**  
**ACTING DISTRICT ENGINEER**  
**FORT SMYTH N.W.T.**

RETEL EIGHTEENTH RAYROCK SCHOOL MATERIALS SUGGEST ERECTION CREW FROM SMYTH BE SENT FIRST AVAILABLE MEANS. CONTACT MINE MANAGER IF CARPENTERS AND LABOURERS ARE AVAILABLE FOR YOUR USE AT PREVAILING PAY RATES. HAVE MINE MANAGER INFORM YOU AS TO CAPACITY HIS ACCOMMODATIONS FOR CREW. RAYROCK IS A DRY CAMP. ACT ACCORDINGLY.

**JOHN I. NICOL**  
**ASST. CHIEF ENGINEER**  
**ENGINEERING DIVISION.**

*R Rlb*  
*Fale* *66* *Clm*

000028

# CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

HEREINAFTER CALLED THE COMPANY.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS UPON WHICH TELEGRAPH AND CABLE MESSAGES SHALL BE TRANSMITTED ARE PRESCRIBED BY ORDER NO. 49274, DATED DECEMBER 5TH, 1932, OF THE BOARD OF TRANSPORT COMMISSIONERS FOR CANADA AND PUBLISHED IN THE CANADA GAZETTE.

It is agreed between the sender of the message on the face of this form and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of any unrepeatable telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of its lines, for errors in cipher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same.

To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate; and, in that case, the Company shall be liable for damages suffered by the sender to an extent not exceeding \$200.00, due to the negligence of the Company in the transmission or delivery of the telegram.

Correctness in the transmission and delivery of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavour to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

## CLASSES OF SERVICE

### FULL RATE TELEGRAM

A full-rate expedited service.

### DAY LETTER

A deferred day service at rates lower than the standard telegram rates as follows: One and one-half times the ten-word day message rate for the transmission of 50 words or less, and one-fifth of the initial rate for such 50 words for each additional 10 words or less.

Day Letters may be forwarded by the Company as a deferred service, and the transmission and delivery of such Day Letters are, in all respects, subordinate to the priority of transmission and delivery of full-rate messages.

Day Letters may be delivered by the Company by telephoning the same to the addressees, and such deliveries shall be a complete discharge of the obligation of the Company to deliver.

Day Letters are received subject to the express understanding and agreement that the Company does not undertake that a Day Letter shall be delivered on the day of its date absolutely and at all events, but that the Company's obligation in this respect is subject to the condition that there shall remain sufficient time for the transmission and delivery of such Day Letter on the day of its date during regular office hours, subject to the priority of the transmission of full-rate messages under the conditions named above.

### NIGHT LETTER

Accepted up to 2 a.m. at reduced rates, to be sent during the night and delivered on the morning of the next day after their date. At places where the Company's offices are not open on Sundays, delivery will be made on the morning of the next ensuing business day. The rates for Night Letters are lower than the standard telegram rates, as follows: The standard day rate for 10 words for the transmission of 50 words or less and one-fifth of the initial rate for such 50 words for each additional 10 words or less. The minimum charge for transmission over the Company's lines of any Night Letter will be 60 cents.

Night Letters may, at the option of the Company, be mailed at destination to the addressees, and the Company shall be deemed to have discharged its obligation in such cases with respect to delivery by mailing such Night Letters at destination, postage prepaid.

*Mr. Jacobson*  
*Mr. Devitt*

DEPUTY MINISTER  
NOV 4 P.M.  
Dept. of Northern Affairs  
& National Resources

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND LANDS  
NOV 10 1958  
Office of the Director  
Northern Affairs & National Resources

PLEASE QUOTE -  
FILE 630/1026-4  
600-1-1

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION  
AND LANDS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF  
NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

*M. Sivertz* B.G.S.  
Ottawa, October 31, 1958

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DEPUTY MINISTER:

Rayrock Mines School

*I am very glad to learn this. The News of the North is more open to error than I realized. My apologies to the Education Div.*

In the Estimate Review we were criticized for permitting a teacher to go to Rayrock when no school facilities were available there for him. There was a story about this in the News of the North. At the time, Mr. Devitt refuted this statement, saying that to the best of his knowledge, in spite of the newspaper reports which said otherwise, the teacher did not go to Rayrock.

DEC 23 1958  
File Number of  
Reference

Mr. Jacobson has since written to the Chief Superintendent of Schools at Fort Smith asking for a full report of the incident. This report has now reached this office and a quotation from it follows:

"If the News of the North reported that Mr. Watsyk proceeded to Rayrock, that publication was most certainly in error.

Mr. Watsyk, who at one point, was considered for Rayrock did not leave Yellowknife but was utilized as a teacher in the Yellowknife Composite School pending the completion of the buildings and housing at Jean Marie River."

All this was discussed and arranged in co-operation with Mr. Devitt when Mr. Booth was in Ottawa. In his report Mr. Booth continues by saying that when he received advice that the school at Jean Marie River was ready for opening he had Mr. Watsyk return from Yellowknife to Fort Smith for two days' briefing prior to his going to Jean Marie River. He arrived there last Saturday, ready to open that school just one day after the school and teacherage were completed.

I am sure you will be happy to know that Mr. Watsyk did not go to Rayrock but was sent to Yellowknife since additional help, due to the opening of the new school, was required there.

*Sam*  
*[Signature]*

*B.G. Sivertz*  
B.G. Sivertz,  
Director.

Devitt/rd

*Smk/KWD  
4-11-58*

North Admin. & Lands Br. Ottawa, Ont.	630/1026-4 600-1-1
NOV 5 1958	
File No. ....	
Refer To.	

Ottawa, October 31, 1958.

*P.A.  
m. 12*

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DEPUTY MINISTER:

Rayrock Mines School

In the Estimate Review we were criticized for permitting a teacher to go to Rayrock when no school facilities were available there for him. There was a story about this in the News of the North. At the time, Mr. Devitt refuted this statement, saying that to the best of his knowledge, in spite of the newspaper reports which said otherwise, the teacher did not go to Rayrock.

Mr. Jacobson has since written to the Chief Superintendent of Schools at Fort Smith asking for a full report of the incident. This report has now reached this office and a quotation from it follows:

"If the News of the North reported that Mr. Watsyk proceeded to Rayrock, that publication was most certainly in error.

Mr. Watsyk, who at one point, was considered for Rayrock did not leave Yellowknife but was utilized as a teacher in the Yellowknife Composite School pending the completion of the buildings and housing at Jean Marie River."

All this was discussed and arranged in co-operation with Mr. Devitt when Mr. Booth was in Ottawa. In his report Mr. Booth continues by saying that when he received advice that the school at Jean Marie River was ready for opening he had Mr. Watsyk return from Yellowknife to Fort Smith for two days' briefing prior to his going to Jean Marie River. He arrived there last Saturday, ready to open that school just one day after the school and teacherage were completed.

I am sure you will be happy to know that Mr. Watsyk did not go to Rayrock but was sent to Yellowknife since additional help, due to the opening of the new school, was required there.

*B. G. Siverts*  
B. G. Siverts,  
Director.

# NEW

## 3-T NYLON TIRES

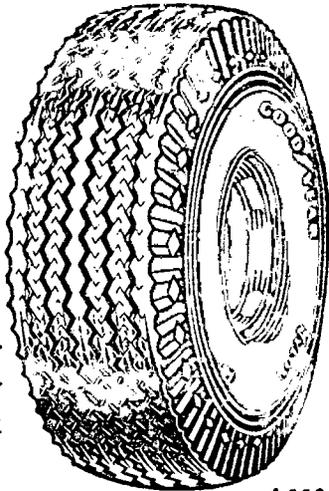
AT A

## NEW LOW PRICE

### 3-T NYLON DELUXE SUPER-CUSHIONS

by **GOODYEAR**

**\$1.95**  
 with trade-in,  
 6.70 x 15  
 tube type,  
 blackwall.



Act now! See us for  
 safety proved Goodyear  
 3-T Nylon Tires at lowest  
 price ever!

WE MOUNT YOUR TIRES FREE OF CHARGE.

# FRAME & DRIVING LTD

## Accidents in Childhood

According to a survey by Rodney S. Fowler, M.D., published in the Canadian Medical Journal of August 15th, received by Health League of Canada, accidents have become a very important cause of mortality and morbidity in all age groups, but especially in childhood. In Ontario, from 1951 to 1955, they were the leading cause of death in all age groups from one to thirty-five years.

Approximately 1500 children die annually from accidental causes.

More children die annually from accidents than from the ten leading infectious diseases combined. The decrease in mortality from infectious diseases has made accident mortality relatively more important in recent years.

In Canada from 1922 to 1926, in the age group 1 to 14 years, there were on an average 11,734 deaths yearly due to infectious diseases and an average of 5004 deaths yearly due to accidents.

In the years 1942-1946 deaths due to acute infections dropped to an average of 5,110 yearly, while those from accidents rose to an average of 7,315 yearly. During this 20 year period there was an

Page 10 — News of the North — Thursday, September 11, 1958

increase in the population of Canada from about 9,500,000 to over 12,000,000.

The article continues that these mortality figures show only a small part of the problem. It has been estimated that for every fatality due to accident there are 100 accidental injuries and 10 permanent disabilities.

Some have estimated that for every fatal accident there are 150 non-fatal ones. Of 20,902 admissions to the Hospital for Sick children in Toronto during 1956, 2006 (9.6%) were due to accidents, poisonings and violence.

Statistics from Europe and the United States also indicate a similar immense public problem, which is receiving all too little attention at present.

## Teacher - No School!

Liaison is pretty poor between departments somewhere along the line in government circles.

For instance last week a teacher arrived at Rayrock just busting with enthusiasm to get at it with his young charges.

But there was no place to get at it with 'em in.

It had been decreed a school would be built at Rayrock this summer.

It wasn't.

Teacher came anyway.

Somebody may find a solution to this sort of nonsense, but it isn't the first time it's happened like this.

## August weather

	August 1958	August 1957
1	59.1 54.3	70.9 55.1
2	59.9 52.6	73.6 53.7
3	67.5 50.6	75.1 55.4
4	69.2 54.3	73.8 55.9
5	67.9 51.1	59.2 56.5
6	70.8 53.1	70.9 55.5
7	61.8 56.1	61.8 56.1
8	64.7 56.6	68.6 49.3
9	66.6 50.1	53.4 47.3
10	71.3 53.3	57.9 44.5
11	73.9 54.5	65.4 46.8
12	72.1 52.1	52.6 52.8

**CENTRIFUGAL GEAR RECIPROCATING**

Electric, Gasoline or Belt Driven

**HOSE — PIPE — FITTINGS**

Large Stocks Carried in Edmonton

# Gorman's Ltd.

P.O. Box 369

Edmonton, Alberta

10238 - 104 St.

Charles E. Garnett, Chairman

HEAD OFFICE:  
509-25 / LAIDE ST., W.  
TOF CO. ONT.

MINE OFFICE:  
YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.

# RAYROCK MINES LIMITED

(NO PERSONAL LIABILITY)  
YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.

6878

ALL COMMUNICATIONS MUST BE ADDRESSED TO THE COMPANY

June 18th, 1957

Mr. J. V. Jacobson,  
Chief, Education Division,  
Department of Northern Affairs & National Resources,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

<p>SEARCHED</p> <p>JUN 21 1957</p> <p>FILE NO 630/105-4-2</p> <p>REFER TO E-2</p>
---

Dear Mr. Jacobson:- Re:- Your File 630/105-4-2.

[ Thank you for your letter of June 10th advising us that the Federal Government has decided to pay the full cost of the teacher's salary and northern allowance, and will also pay the cost of her in-coming and out-going transportation.

This change in policy and your willingness to accept our recommendations for suitable teachers makes the whole arrangement quite acceptable to the Company. Mrs. Cartier had already accepted our offer of employment for the year 1957 - 1958 and when I discussed this change in Federal policy to her, she is quite willing to be placed on your payroll.

It is understood that under the terms of the Contract which Mrs. Cartier would sign with your Department that she will be allowed three weeks holidays per year plus an additional four weeks during one summer of the three year contract which she may use for the purpose of attending University. After entering into a contract with the Federal Department Mrs. Cartier will still have two summers' work to complete her B.Ed. Degree at the University of Alberta. She is most anxious to complete this in two consecutive years and it is hoped that some workable arrangement may be arrived at to allow her to accomplish this as it is felt that she shows a most creditable attitude and should be encouraged as much as is reasonable. Mrs. Cartier is quite willing to take the additional month's leave without pay and the Company is quite willing to grant her the leave of absence when she normally should be working on Community projects. This problem would actually not arise until the summer of 1959, but it was felt that our views on the subject should be made known at this time in anticipation that it would meet with your approval.

It should also be pointed out that for the present at least suitable facilities would not be available for enrolling Indian children at the school .

- 2 -

Mr. J. V. Jacobson

June 18th, 1957.

Mrs. Cartier will be leaving Rayrock for the best part of the summer on June 28th and her address will then be 11109 - 91st Avenue, Edmonton, Alberta and you will be able to contact her there at any time after July 2nd.

Again our thanks for your advice on this matter and we feel quite confident that these new arrangements will work out most satisfactorily for all concerned.

Yours very truly,

RAYROCK MINES LIMITED



Walter E. Clarke  
Mine Manager.

c.c - Mr. J. C. Byrne  
Mrs. F. E. Cartier

WEC:s

HEAD OFFICE:  
509-25 ADELAIDE ST., W.  
TORONTO, ONT.

MINE OFFICE:  
YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.

# RAYROCK MINES LIMITED

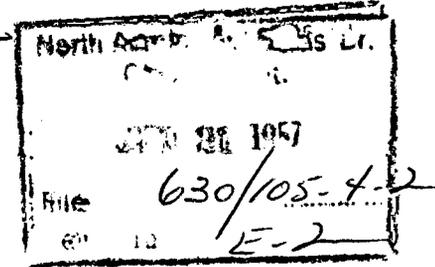
(NO PERSONAL LIABILITY)  
YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.

68877

ALL COMMUNICATIONS MUST BE ADDRESSED TO THE COMPANY

June 18th, 1957.

Mr. John D. Cairns,  
Education Division,  
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.



Dear Mr. Cairns:-

Thank you for the pamphlets and information which you recently sent with regard to Educational Policy in the North West Territories.

I have just received a letter from Mr. Jacobson advising of the change in Federal policy as regards the payment of teachers' salaries and northern allowance etc. I have just written him accepting the proposition and I am sure you will be pleased to learn that Mrs. Cartier has decided to remain at Rayrock for at least another year. We had already come to an agreement prior to receiving Mr. Jacobson's letter and I wouldn't be at all surprised but what she would be quite willing to stay here for another two or three years.

You must have put in a good word or two for us for which we thank you, and I am quite sure that under the new arrangements we will have a most satisfactory school here. Mrs Cartier will be leaving Rayrock on June 28th for Edmonton and in case you might wish to contact her within the next month or so her address will be 11109 - 91st Avenue. She will be returning to Yellowknife in time for the Teachers' Convention in August.

We will be looking forward to your next visit at the Property.

Best regards.

Yours very truly,

RAYROCK MINES LIMITED

Walter E. Clarke,  
Mine Manager.

SENT  
JUN 10 1957

630/105-4-2  
PA  
AL

Ottawa, June 10, 1957.

W.E. Clarke,  
Mine Manager,  
Rayrock Mines Limited,  
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

Dear Mr. Clarke:

You will recall that on August 3, 1956, the Commissioner wrote to you offering you assistance in the operation of a school at the Rayrock Mine.

I am advised by Mr. J. Cairns that the school is now operating efficiently and that you have a well qualified teacher. I understand, however, that there was an unfortunate delay in the forwarding to you of certain school supplies but I can assure you that every effort will be made to ensure that supplies this year will arrive in time. I might say that the requisition for the 1957-58 school year was processed two months ago and there should be no reason why the supplies should not arrive before the school opening.

When the Commissioner wrote to you on August 3, 1956, outlining the policy in connection with financial arrangements respecting company schools, he pointed out that with other mining companies it is the policy of the department to furnish the necessary school supplies and to pay the teacher's salary, recovering one-half the cost from the mining company. The company would be responsible for providing the school building, looking after its maintenance, providing utilities, and for making some arrangements with the teacher for either providing boarding facilities or renting accommodation to her at a nominal rate. Since the Commissioner wrote to you there has been a change in policy and it has been decided that the Federal Government will pay the full cost of the teacher's salary and northern allowance, and will also pay the cost of her incoming and out-going transportation. As pointed out in his letter, this arrangement makes it possible for the teacher to enjoy the benefits of being a federal employee and that they would be eligible for superannuation benefits, group hospital-medical insurance and other similar benefits. It was also pointed out that if the mining company is able to obtain a suitably qualified teacher with a satisfactory teaching record, the department is quite willing to employ the teacher recommended by the mining company.

I have examined the qualifications of Mrs. F.E. Cartier who is presently teaching at the Rayrock Mine School. According to our records she holds a Superior First Class Certificate from the Province of Saskatchewan, a Standard B and Permanent B. and I. Certificates from the Province of Alberta, and has had over 12 years satisfactory teaching experience. Since Mrs. Cartier's qualifications and experience are satisfactory, we are prepared to employ her immediately providing, of course, you are agreeable. On the basis of our new salary schedule, Mrs. Cartier would be paid a salary of \$4,100, plus \$900 Northern Allowance, for a gross salary of \$5,000. It should be

cc. Rayrock Mines Ltd.,  
509-25 Adelaide St., W.,  
Toronto.

...2...

pointed out, however, that this is for 12 months' employment since federally-employed teachers are expected to work in the community during the summer months with the exception of 3 weeks' holidays which they are allowed. As pointed out previously there would be no recovery from the mining company for the teacher's salary and northern allowance.

In the event that Mrs. Cartier leaves at the end of this, or the next school year, we would be quite prepared to accept your recommendations for a suitable replacement. It is fully realized, of course, that if a married woman is employed, whose husband is working at the mine and the man quits, or is discharged, this would necessitate the wife, who is employed as a teacher, leaving also. However, it is hoped that it will not be necessary for such a change to take place during the academic year since normally it is quite difficult to obtain a replacement in the middle of a school year.

I might mention that we have been successful in obtaining a well qualified teacher for Discovery Yellowknife Mine School.

Please advise me at an early date whether you wish Mrs. Cartier placed on our payroll on the above basis.

Yours very truly,

  
J.V. Jacobson,  
Chief, Education Division.



CANADA

North Admin. & Land  
Ottawa Ont.  
NOV 6 1958  
File No. 630/1026-4

Sivertz/ss

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION  
AND LANDS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

OF

NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

cc 600-1-1

Ottawa, 30 October, 1958.

P.A.  
12

X

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. JACOBSON

Rayrock School

I could not possibly sign the memorandum addressed to the Deputy Minister and have made a number of amendments to it which I would like you to look at and have the memorandum re-done. Though most of the amendments speak for themselves, I would like to explain at least some of them. Therefore, I am reviewing the whole thing in the following points:

1. There is no object in using the phrase "you will recall" unless you wish to remind the reader that he was there, in which case I think it is best to do it in a more direct way.

*This was what*

2. We do not need adjectives modifying the word "criticize". Unless you have a written record of exactly what the Deputy Minister said, you are running risks in accepting the criticism as directed at the Education Division. The criticism was uttered during the Education discussions, but the Deputy Minister certainly included the Engineering Division and me in his criticism.

?

3. Putting in the word "presumably" is a defensive act. We were criticized for the fault reported in the paper.

4. I do not have a copy of the newspaper report, and I am not sure they said the teacher arrived at Rayrock.

*They did.*

5. This word "proceed" is tiresome.

*agree*

6. If you severely reprimand a field officer and at the same time ask him for a full report on the incident about which he is being reprimanded, how can you justify yourself?

*The light given presumed mistake had been made - Still required report*

*WSD*

7. The first sentence quoted from Mr. Booth's report is irrelevant. It certainly should not form part of this explanation. I suppose you put it in as background. If so, more background would be necessary before it could be comprehended. In actual fact Mr. Watsyk apparently did go to Yellowknife expecting to take up an appointment at Rayrock. This gives justification to Mr. Horton for his news item and comment even though he did not have all the particulars exact.

8. The suggestion that a newspaper editor be reprimanded by a government department is a new high in public relations. ....

*B. G. Sivertz*

B. G. Sivertz,  
Director.

*Thankyou!  
agree  
WSP*

*I should have  
said that  
the editor be  
informed of  
his error  
WSP*

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION & LANDS BRANCH  
**TEMPORARY FILE**

FILE NO.

TEMP. FILE NO.

*630/1026-4*

SUBJECT

*Rayrock Mine School*

MAIN FILE IS CHARGED TO

*WJA A3 1/10/58*

REFERENCE

DISPOSAL

REFERRED TO	REMARKS	DATE	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A. OR T.	DATE OF B.F.	INITIALS	REGISTRY INSPECTION
<i>E2</i>	<i>6/10/58 45191</i>	<i>9/10/58</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>9-10</i>		<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>OCT 9 1958</i>
<i>E2</i>	<i>28-10# 6618</i>	<i>3-11</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>		<i>15/12</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	<del><i>NOV 6 1958</i></del>
<del><i>A/E3</i></del>	<del><i>28/10 46618B</i></del>						<i>25/2</i>

*[Large handwritten mark]*

*W.S. Booth*

000040



CANADA

DEPARTMENT  
OF

NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

THT:SH  
PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....680-3-50

630/1026-4

~~680-3-50~~

E-2

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION  
AND LANDS BRANCH

6618 Fort Smith, N.W.T.  
October 28, 1958.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. J.V. JACOBSON

Mining Employment - Rayrock

630/1026-4

In reply to your memorandum of October 15, I wish to inform you that Mr. Taylor has already had discussions with the management of the Rayrock mine and Mr. Bleiler has also been active in regard to the promotion of Indian employment there.

It is expected that the Rayrock mine will be included in the present scheme on which we are working for the training of miners in the north. Present indications are that further placements will be made at Rayrock after freeze-up.

W.G. Booth,  
Chief Supt. of Schools.

909 21,

THT:SH

680-3-50

Fort Smith, N.W.T.  
October 28, 1958.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. J.V. JACOBSON

Mining Employment - Rayrock

In reply to your memorandum of October 15, I wish to inform you that Mr. Taylor has already had discussions with the management of the Rayrock mine and Mr. Bleiler has also been active in regard to the promotion of Indian employment there.

It is expected that the Rayrock mine will be included in the present scheme on which we are working for the training of miners in the north. Present indications are that further placements will be made at Rayrock after freeze-up.

W.G. Booth,  
Chief Supt. of Schools.

Jacobson-mef

630/1026-4

SENT  
OCT 16 1958  
PA  
m. d.

Ottawa, 15 October, 1958

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. BOOTH,  
Chief Supt. of Schools, Fort Smith, N.W.T.

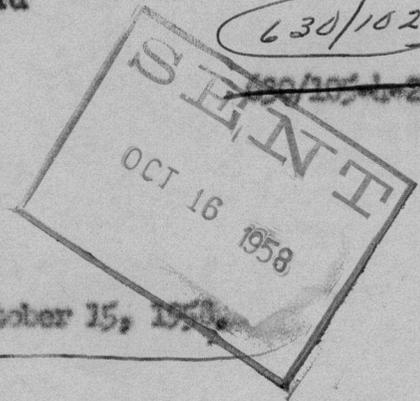
The report on Rayrock Seasonal School was shown to the Director. Mr. Sivertz noted particularly, in this report, that the Mine employs from 15 - 20 Indians. Because of this he has suggested that you and Mr. Taylor might wish to investigate the possibility of an on-the-job training program being carried out at Rayrock.

Please let us have your views on this matter.

*J. V. Jacobson*

J. V. Jacobson,  
Chief.

Devitt/rd



Ottawa, October 15, 1958

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. W.G. BOOTH,  
Chief Superintendent of Schools,  
Fort Smith, N.W.T.

Re: Regrook

You will recall that while in Ottawa you discussed with Mr. Devitt the future of Mr. Watsyk who was scheduled to teach at Regrook the current school year.

At that time we understood that Mr. Watsyk had been held at Fort Smith until it was determined where he would serve.

We have now been criticised severely for sending Mr. Watsyk to Regrook knowing that no pupils or facilities were there for him. The Indian pupils had been transferred to Fort Smith when it was realized that the school would not be built at Regrook.

Would you please inform us immediately of all the details connected with this seeming confusion over this school.

You realize, of course, that Dr. Westwater made arrangements to purchase a building from the Mine for the purpose of a classroom. This was done without consulting our field engineers who would not approve the transaction since a new school, they stated, could be built more economically. This, of course, created some considerable confusion and possibly ill feelings. However, to have the teacher proceed and without facilities was embarrassing to say the least, especially since it made headlines in the Yellowknife News of the North.

*J. V. Jacobson*

J.V. Jacobson,  
Chief.



CANADA

DEPARTMENT

OF

NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION AND LANDS BRANCH

PA 6  
630/10542  
PLEASE QUOTE  
FILE 630/1026-4

North Admin & Lands Br.  
EDUCATION DIVISION  
OCT 16 1958  
File No.  
Refer To

Ottawa, 8 October, 1958

- ① Mr. Booth for info.
- ② Mr. Jacobson

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DIRECTOR:

*W. J. Jacobson to see  
Noted. B.G.S. Lant*

We are passing on to you, a copy of a report on the Rayrock Summer School which was prepared by the seasonal teacher there, Mr. J.W. MacLean. You will notice that there were 24 Indian pupils enrolled at this summer seasonal school.

It is gratifying also to see that this mine employs from fifteen to twenty Indian men.

*J. V. Jacobson*  
J. V. Jacobson,  
Chief.

*Mr. Jacobson.*

Perhaps you should suggest to ~~Mr. Taylor~~ Mr. Booth that we might see if on-the-job training could be used.

*B.G.S.  
90058*

Why are we teaching children 4 years of age in a summer school?  
*[Signature]* 000045

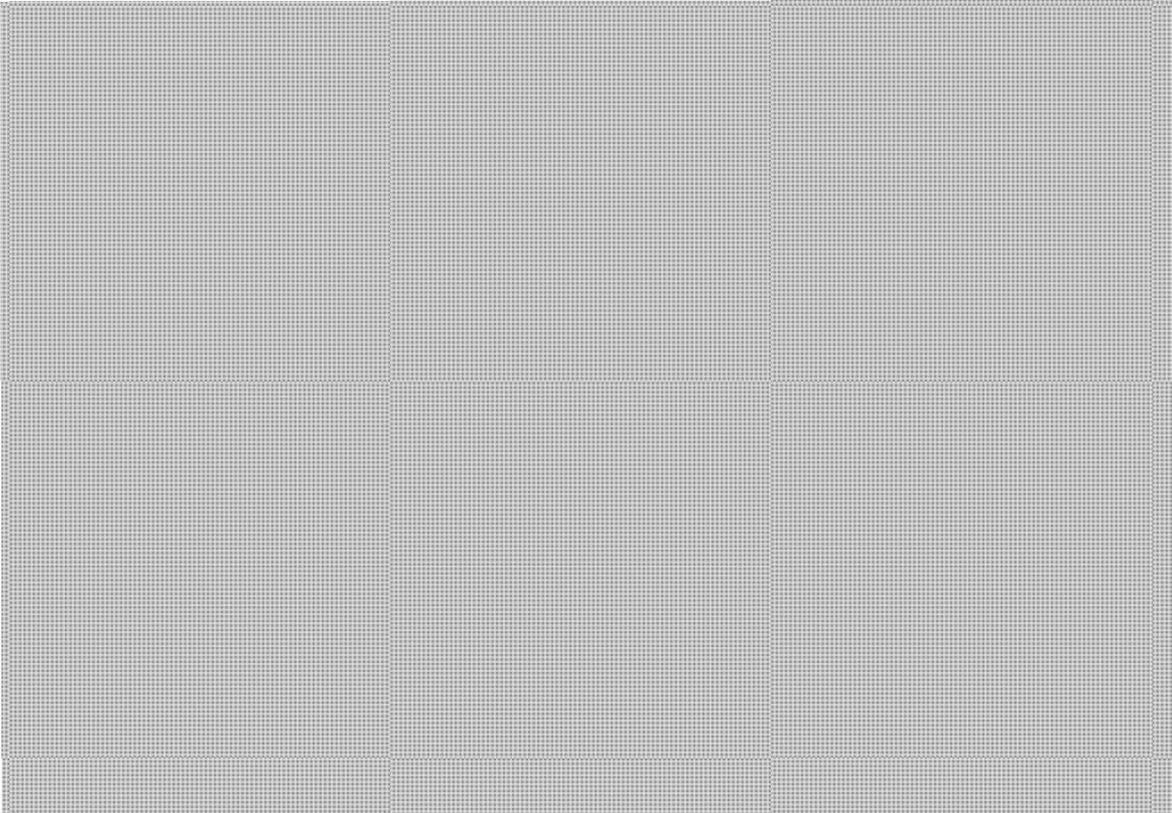
COPY

SUMMER SEASONAL REPORT  
RAYROCK SUMMER SCHOOL  
RAYROCK, N.W.T.

J.W.MACLEAN,  
September, 1958

At Rayrock, N.W.T. twenty-four Indian pupils were enrolled at the summer seasonal school from May 23 until August 22, 1958. Following is a list of names of pupils who attended.

s.19(1)



The above pupils ranged in ages from 4 to 16 years. Only three of them had had any previous schooling. The remainder were non-English speaking. My task then, was to concentrate on teaching English to the majority of the pupils. Concrete objects as illustrations for learning some English words were employed as much as possible. Later The Now Before We Read pre-primer was used to extend their vocabulary. Counting and enumerating was also attempted with some success. The use and recognition of colored crayons was also used. I was handicapped somewhat in my efforts since supplies and devices such as colored sticks, counting frames, colored cubes, silhouette cutouts, etc., did not arrive until August.

...2

-2-

It was difficult to evaluate how much progress was accomplished since progress was slow and laborious. At times it was discouraging but there were moments of satisfaction.

No community projects were carried out except the treatment for colds, minor skin infections and dusting of privies when needed.

The building of a full-time school in Rayrock possibly depends upon the continuous operation of the uranium mine. If the mine ceases operations, the Rayrock Indians would be forced to move away since fishing in Sherman Lake would not sustain them. However, it seems likely that a full-time school in this area would prove beneficial.

If a permanent school is to be built for the Indians, it should be located as close to the village as possible. The area in front of the school could be cleared of shrubs and trees and utilized for a playground. One of Rayrock Mines' bulldozers could be employed to level the ground. Then sand could be dumped on to the playground. Otherwise, it will be too muddy after each wet spell.

No transportation problems should arise since the pupils will be within two minutes walking distance of the school.

Obtaining water from the lake could be accomplished since the lake water would only be about fifty yards away, but precautions would have to be taken since the lake is quite shallow at this point, is near the Indian village and is also subjected to pollution from the mine's sewerage system. Perhaps arrangements could be made to have the mine deliver water to the school in a 45-gallon drum from their chlorinated supply.

The native population of the school area are natives who have moved into the area from Fort Rae, Marion Lake and possibly, Lac La Martre. The mine employs anywhere from fifteen to twenty Indian men. The head of almost every family is represented. Usually there is some firing, rehiring and quitting which keeps the employment situation in a state of uncertainty. As mentioned earlier, very little fish is caught in Sherman Lake so it is a case of working to earn money to buy food from the mine's cookery, or else moving to where fishing and hunting is more plentiful.

The Indians are able to purchase such things as cigarettes, candies and mens' clothing from the mine commissary. Childrens' and women's clothes

...3

-3-

are not sold in the commissary. The Indians have to visit Fort Rae or Yellowknife if they wish to buy women's or children's clothing.

The white women of the mine employees, from time to time, give various Indian families old clothes for the boys and girls.

The native population as a whole appears to be generally healthy. The First-Aid man for the mine (Sam Hudyma) has been unselfish in devoting his time to the health needs of the Indians. They either visited him or if the case was serious, Mr. Hudyma would visit the patient in the Indian village. I thought it best not to interfere with this arrangement although I was called upon occasionally to "diagnose and treat". Mr. Hudyma uses Indian Affairs' medicines as well as the mine's medicines. I understand that an effort is going to be made by Indian Affairs to pay Mr. Hudyma a minimum of \$15.00 per month (retroactive to April) for his services.

The mine dump is located about one-half mile from the Indian village. The Indians, usually the women, visit the dump either in the morning or in the afternoon in order to salvage wooden boxes, scraps of lumber, clothing or food for their dogs. On occasion a dump truck will dump a load of scrap lumber on the road near the village.

During the summer, about six Indian men improved their dwellings by using peeled logs (for three to four foot walls) or old finished lumber. In most cases, tents were then thrown over the three or four foot walls of peeled logs.

Once during the summer, a Roman Catholic priest from Yellowknife visited Rayrock. Father Beauregard held Mass in the mine school for the whites, and for the Indians in the school tent. Father Beauregard speaks Dogrib and thus had an advantage over the Anglican and United Church ministers who visited the mine earlier in the summer. To the best of my knowledge, the Protestant ministers did not hold services for the Indians - possibly due to the language barrier.

Generally speaking, the Indians appear to be doing quite well. They seem to be fairly independent. I had nothing to offer them in the way of tools, equipment, lumber, etc., so perhaps that is why I was not bothered too much. I am sure that the Indians will gradually improve their standard of living in the Rayrock area if the mine continues to operate.

(Signed) J.W. MacLean,  
Seasonal Teacher.

000049

Devitt-mel

SENT  
OCT 9 1958  
630/1026-4

P.B.  
m.d.

Ottawa, 8 October, 1958

X

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DIRECTOR:

We are passing on to you, a copy of a report on the Rayrock Summer School which was prepared by the seasonal teacher there, Mr. J.W. MacLean. You will notice that there were 24 Indian pupils enrolled at this summer seasonal school.

It is gratifying also to see that this mine employs: from fifteen to twenty Indian men.



J.V. Jacobson,  
Chief.

COPY

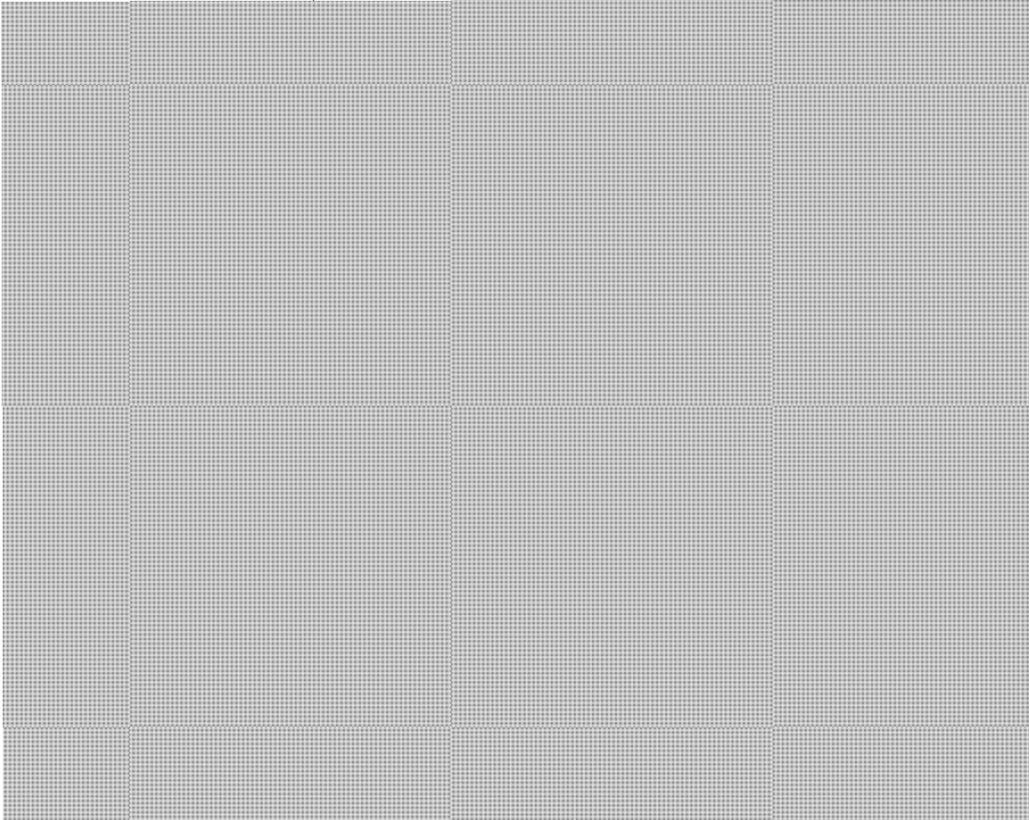
SUMMER SEASONAL REPORT

RAYROCK SUMMER SCHOOL

RAYROCK, N.W.T.

J.W. MACLEAN,  
September, 1958

At Rayrock, N.W.T. twenty-four Indian pupils were enrolled at the summer seasonal school from May 23 until August 22, 1958. Following is a list of names of pupils who attended.



s.19(1)

The above pupils ranged in ages from 4 to 16 years. Only three of them had had any previous schooling. The remainder were non-English speaking. My task then, was to concentrate on teaching English to the majority of the pupils. Concrete objects as illustrations for learning some English words were employed as much as possible. Later The Now Before We Read pre-primer was used to extend their vocabulary. Counting and enumerating was also attempted with some success. The use and recognition of colored crayons was also used. I was handicapped somewhat in my efforts since supplies and devices such as colored sticks, counting frames, colored cubes, silhouette cutouts, etc., did not arrive until August.

...2

-2-

It was difficult to evaluate how much progress was accomplished since progress was slow and laborious. At times it was discouraging but there were moments of satisfaction.

No community projects were carried out except the treatment for colds, minor skin infections and dusting of privies when needed.

The building of a full-time school in Rayrock possibly depends upon the continuous operation of the uranium mine. If the mine ceases operations, the Rayrock Indians would be forced to move away since fishing in Sherman Lake would not sustain them. However, it seems likely that a full-time school in this area would prove beneficial.

If a permanent school is to be built for the Indians, it should be located as close to the village as possible. The area in front of the school could be cleared of shrubs and trees and utilized for a playground. One of Rayrock Mines' bulldozers could be employed to level the ground. Then sand could be dumped on to the playground. Otherwise, it will be too muddy after each wet spell.

No transportation problems should arise since the pupils will be within two minutes walking distance of the school.

Obtaining water from the lake could be accomplished since the lake water would only be about fifty yards away, but precautions would have to be taken since the lake is quite shallow at this point, is near the Indian village and is also subjected to pollution from the mine's sewerage system. Perhaps arrangements could be made to have the mine deliver water to the school in a 45-gallon drum from their chlorinated supply.

The native population of the school area are natives who have moved into the area from Fort Rae, Marion Lake and possibly, Lac La Martre. The mine employs anywhere from fifteen to twenty Indian men. The head of almost every family is represented. Usually there is some firing, rehiring and quitting which keeps the employment situation in a state of uncertainty. As mentioned earlier, very little fish is caught in Sherman Lake so it is a case of working to earn money to buy food from the mine's cookery, or else moving to where fishing and hunting is more plentiful.

The Indians are able to purchase such things as cigarettes, candies and mens' clothing from the mine commissary. Childrens' and women's clothes

...3

-3-

are not sold in the commissary. The Indians have to visit Fort Rae or Yellowknife if they wish to buy women's or children's clothing.

The white women of the mine employees, from time to time, give various Indian families old clothes for the boys and girls.

The native population as a whole appears to be generally healthy. The First-Aid man for the mine (Sam Hudyma) has been unselfish in devoting his time to the health needs of the Indians. They either visited him or if the case was serious, Mr. Hudyma would visit the patient in the Indian village. I thought it best not to interfere with this arrangement although I was called upon occasionally to "diagnose and treat". Mr. Hudyma uses Indian Affairs' medicines as well as the mine's medicines. I understand that an effort is going to be made by Indian Affairs to pay Mr. Hudyma a minimum of \$15.00 per month (retroactive to April) for his services.

The mine dump is located about one-half mile from the Indian village. The Indians, usually the women, visit the dump either in the morning or in the afternoon in order to salvage wooden boxes, scraps of lumber, clothing or food for their dogs. On occasion a dump truck will dump a load of scrap lumber on the road near the village.

During the summer, about six Indian men improved their dwellings by using peeled logs (for three to four foot walls) or old finished lumber. In most cases, tents were then thrown over the three or four foot walls of peeled logs.

Once during the summer, a Roman Catholic priest from Yellowknife visited Rayrock. Father Beauregard held Mass in the mine school for the whites, and for the Indians in the school tent. Father Beauregard speaks Dogrib and thus had an advantage over the Anglican and United Church ministers who visited the mine earlier in the summer. To the best of my knowledge, the Protestant ministers did not hold services for the Indians - possibly due to the language barrier.

Generally speaking, the Indians appear to be doing quite well. They seem to be fairly independent. I had nothing to offer them in the way of tools, equipment, lumber, etc., so perhaps that is why I was not bothered too much. I am sure that the Indians will gradually improve their standard of living in the Rayrock area if the mine continues to operate.

(Signed) J.W. MacLean,  
Seasonal Teacher.

000054



CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....

5101

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION  
AND LANDS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT  
OF  
NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

Fort Smith, N.W.T.,  
6th October 1958.

630/1026-4  
E2.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. J. V. JACOBSON, Chief, Education Division

Attached find a copy of a letter directed to Mr. F.A. McCall, Sub-District Administrator, Yellowknife, from the Mine Manager of the Rayrock Mines Limited, together with a copy of Mr. McCall's reply. As the accounts referred to are all in connection with the Seasonal School and the new Federal School at Rayrock, it would be appreciated if they could be paid immediately, please?

W. G. Booth,  
Chief Superintendent of Schools.

Enc.  
ML:hs

*Account personal  
sent to A38 on 10/26/58  
J. V. Jacobson*

COPY

Yellowknife, N.W.T.  
October 1, 1958.

Mr. W. E. Clarke,  
Mine Manager,  
Rayrock Mines Limited,  
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

Dear Mr. Clarke:

We have at hand your letter dated September 27th, in which you state Rayrock Mines Limited have spent a total of \$1,097.93 for assistance to the Education Division in moving their freight to Rayrock, and assistance to the summer Teacher. The accounts submitted to this office have been forwarded to Fort Smith recommending that they be paid. We will today write to our Fort Smith office that these accounts are outstanding and should be paid.

You mention that you have transported 26 tons of freight from Yellowknife to Marian Lake, to the extent of approximately \$600.00. You will be in order to bill the Education Division through this office for this amount, and you should, when making up your invoice, show the weights involved or the materials hauled. Please forward this account at your earliest convenience as you are well aware it takes some considerable time for processing.

Thank you for your co-operation in this matter.

Yours very truly,

F.A. McCall  
Sub-District Administrator.

FAM/ct

RAYROCK MINES LIMITED

COPY

September 27th, 1958.

Mr. F.A. McCall,  
Sub-District Administrator,  
Department of Northern Affairs &  
National Resources,  
YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.

Dear Mr. McCall:

Further to our telephone conversation of yesterday afternoon, please be advised that Rayrock Mines Limited has spent a total of \$1,097.93 during the months of May to August inclusive, in connection with the Indian school.

These charges have been submitted as follows: -

To Fort Smith	-	\$ 625.00
To Yellowknife	-	<u>472.93</u>
		<u>\$1,097.93</u>

In addition to this but not billed to your Department are the freight charges on approximately 26 tons of freight from Yellowknife to Marian Lake, to the extent of approximately \$600.00. This tonnage estimate does not include the building materials now en route from Yellowknife to Marian Lake.

Whatever action you deem advisable in this connection would be much appreciated.

Best Regards.

Yours very truly,

RAYROCK MINES LIMITED

WEC:es

Walter E. Clarke,  
Mine Manager.

000057

North Admin. & Lands Br.

OCT 3 1958

File No. \_\_\_\_\_

Refer To.....

Andrews:bw

630/105-4  
 630/107-4  
~~630/1026-4~~  
 630/115-1

P1

OTTAWA, October 2, 1958.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. WIMBERLEY:

Welfare Teachers - Mine Schools, N.W.T.

Would you please submit a statement covering the quarter July 1st to September 30th, 1958 showing separate amounts for salary and Northern Allowance paid to the following:

Rayrock Mine School

<u>Name</u>	<u>Position No.</u>	<u>Classification</u>
Mrs. F. Evelyn Cartier	RNWE 105X	Welfare Teacher

Norman Wells Mine School

Miss Virginia Lynn Arnold	RNWE 105	Welfare Teacher
---------------------------	----------	-----------------

Port Radium Mine School

Miss P.V. Sobey	RNWE 57X	Welfare Teacher
-----------------	----------	-----------------

Discovery Yellowknife Mine School

Mrs. Joan E. Shaxon	RNWE 58X	Welfare Teacher
---------------------	----------	-----------------

This statement is required in order to effect recovery from the Territorial Government.

J. F. DOYLE

J.F. Doyle,  
Chief, Branch Administration.



CANADA

DEPARTMENT  
OF

NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION  
AND LANDS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

~~670-3~~  
FILE.....

630/1026-4  
30

E2

Fort Smith, N.W.T.  
September 23rd, 1958.

P.A.  
M.J.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. J.V. JACOBSON, Chief, Education Division

Attached find report on the Rayrock Summer School, 1958, as prepared by Mr. J.W. MacLean, seasonal teacher.

(initials)

W.G. Booth  
Chief Superintendent of Schools

ML/gm  
Enc.

670-3

Fort Smith, N.W.T.  
September 23rd, 1958.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. J.V. JACOBSON, Chief, Education Division

Attached find report on the Rayrock Summer School, 1958, as prepared by Mr. J.W. MacLean, seasonal teacher.

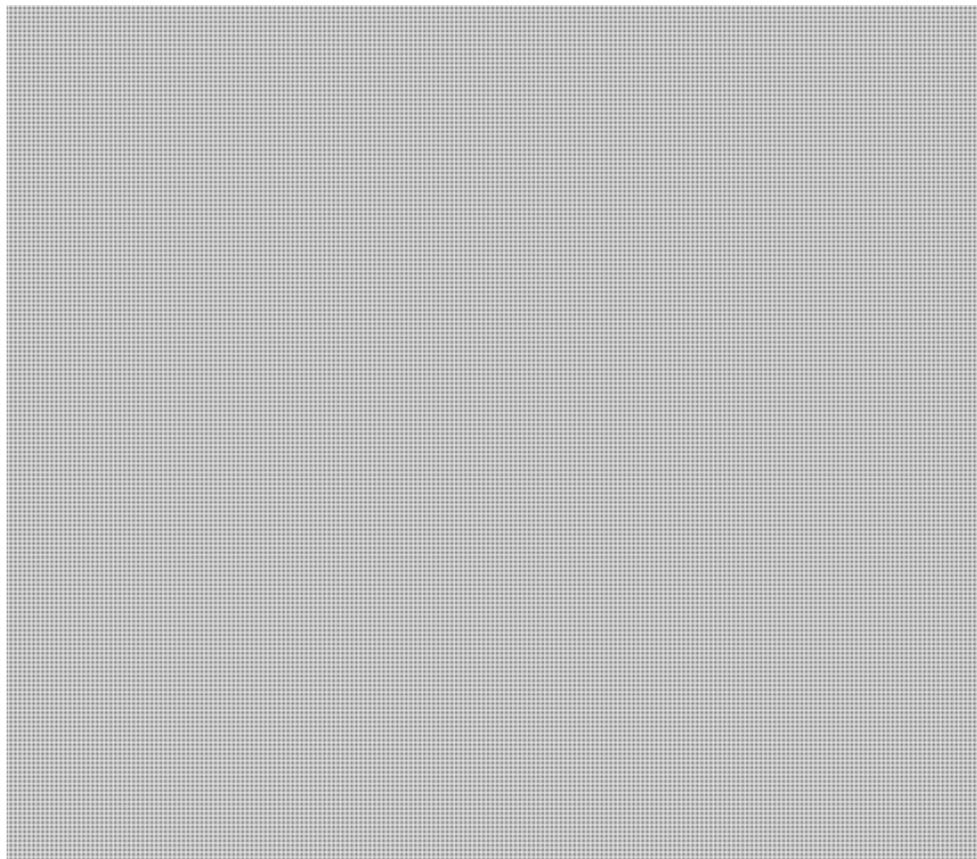
W.G. Booth  
Chief Superintendent of Schools

ML/gm  
Enc.

SUMMER SEASONAL REPORT  
RAYROCK SUMMER SCHOOL  
RAYROCK , N.W.T.

J.W.MACLEAN,  
SEPT. 1958.

At Rayrock, N.W.T. twenty-four Indian pupils were enrolled at the summer seasonal school from May 23 until August 22, 1958. Following is a list of names of pupils who attended:



s.19(1)

The above pupils ranged in ages from 4 to 16 years. Only three of them had had any previous schooling. The remainder were non-English speaking. My task then was to concentrate on teaching English to the majority of the pupils. Concrete objects as illustrations for learning some English words were employed as much

as possible. Later The Now Before We Read pre-primer was used to extend their vocabulary. Counting and enumerating was also attempted with some success. The use and recognition of colored crayons was also used. I was handicapped somewhat in my efforts since supplies and devices such as colored sticks, counting frames, colored cubes, silhouette cutouts, etc., did not arrive until August.

It was difficult to evaluate how much progress was accomplished since progress was slow and laborious. At times it was discouraging but there were moments of satisfaction.

No community projects were carried out except the treatment for colds, minor skin infections, and dusting of privies when needed.

The building of a full time school in Rayrock possibly depends upon the continuous operation of the uranium mine. If the mine ceases operations, the Rayrock Indians would be forced to move away since fishing in Sherman Lake would not sustain them. However, it seems likely that a full time school in this area would prove beneficial.

If a permanent school is to be built for the Indians, it should be located as close to the village as possible. The area in front of the school could be cleared of shrubs and trees and utilized for a playground. One of Rayrock Mines' bulldozers could be employed to level the ground. Then sand could be dumped

on to the playground. Otherwise, it will be too muddy after each wet spell.

No transportaion ~~problems~~ should arise since the pupils will be within two minutes walking distance of the school.

Obtaining water from the lake could be accomplished since the lake water would only be about fifty yards away but precautions would have to be taken since the lake is quite shallow at this point, is near the Indian village, and is also subjected to pollution from the mine's sewerage system. Perhaps arrangements ~~to pollution from~~ could be made to have the mine deliver water to the school in a forty-five gallon drum from their chlorinated supply.

The native population of the school area are natives who have moved into the area from Fort Rae, Marion Lake, and possibly Lac La Martre. The mine employs anywhere from fifteen to twenty Indian men. The head of <sup>almost</sup> every family is ~~almost~~ represented. Usually there is some firing, rehiring, and quitting which keeps the employment situation in a state of uncertainty. As mentioned earlier, very little fish is caught in Sherman Lake so it is a case of working to earn money to buy food from the mine's cookery or else moving to where fishing and hunting is more plentiful.

The Indians are able to purchase such things as cigarettes, candies, and men's clothing from the mine commissary. Children's and women's clothes are not sold in the commissary. The Indians

have to visit Fort Rae or Yellowknife if they wish to buy women's or children's clothing.

The white women of the mine employees, from time to time, give various Indian families old clothes for the boys and girls.

The native population as a whole appears to be generally healthy. The First-Aid man for the mine (Sam Hudyma) has been un-selfish in devoting his time to the health needs of the Indians. They either visited him, or if the case was serious Mr. Hudyma would visit the patient in the Indian village. I thought it best not to interfere with this arrangement although I was called upon occasionally to "diagnose and treat". Mr. Hudyma uses Indian Affairs' medicines as well as the mines' medicines. I understand that an effort is going to be made by Indian Affairs to pay Mr. Hudyma a minimum of \$15.00 per month (retroactive to April) for his services.

The mine dump is located about one-half mile from the Indian village. The Indians - usually the women - visit the dump either in the morning or in the afternoon in order to salvage wooden boxes, scraps of lumber, clothing, or food for their dogs. On occasion a dump truck will dump a load of scrap lumber on the road near the village.

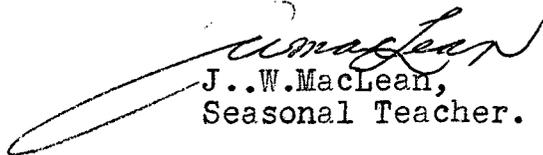
During the summer, about six Indian men improved their dwellings by using peeled logs (for three to four foot walls) or old finished lumber. In most cases, tents were then thrown over the

three or four foot walls of peeled logs.

Once during the summer a Roman Catholic priest from Yellowknife visited Rayrock. Father Beauregard held mass in the mine school for the whites, and for the Indians in the school tent.

Father Beauregard speaks Dogrib and thus had an advantage over the Anglican and United Church ministers who visited the mine earlier in the summer. To the best of my knowledge, the protestant ministers did not hold services for the Indians - possibly due to the language barrier.

Generally speaking, the Indians appear to be doing quite well. They seem to be fairly independent. I had nothing to offer them in the way of tools, equipment, lumber, etc., so perhaps that is why I was not bothered too much. I am sure that the Indians will gradually improve their standard of living in the Rayrock area if the mine continues to operate.

  
J..W.MacLean,  
Seasonal Teacher.



CANADA

DEPARTMENT  
OF

NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION  
AND LANDS BRANCH

Fort Smith, N.W.T.  
16th September 1958.

PLEASE QUOTE  
FILE...603...

2158

630/105-4-2

X

E2

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. J. V. JACOBSON, Chief, Education Division

The following find the ethnic groups, by grades, for the Rayrock Mine School, Yellowknife, N.W.T.

<u>Grade</u>	<u>White</u>	<u>Eskimo</u>	<u>Indian</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Teacher</u>
1	1	0	0	1	Mrs. Esterer
2	-	-	-	0	
3	-	-	-	0	
4	2	-	-	2	
5	1	-	-	1	
6	1	-	2	3	
7	5	-	-	5	
8	0	0	0	0	
9	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
Total	10	0	2	12	

W.G. Booth,  
Chief Superintendent of Schools.

ML:hs

REFERRED TO	REMARKS	DATE	INITIALS	P.A. DATE OR T.	B.F. DATE	INITIALS	REGISTRY INSPECTION
E2	14-3 # 8537	17-3	UG	T		WGD	MAR 27 1958
Mention	14-3 # 8537	18-3	WGD	26/3/58		WGD	
RK(E2)	request	27/3	B	27/3			
m m H	request	28/3	A/S	T		MMH	24/4/58
A4	re-memo	1/4/58	m m H	T			24/4/58
E2	" "	15/4		22/4/58			24/4/58
E2	request	24/4		25/4/58			
MMH	Request	15/58		20/4		m m H	
WGD E2	1/4/52 BF	15/58		1/5/58		m m H	
WGD	request	9/5		15/5		m m H	MAY 20 1958
m m H	request	16/5	B.	20/5			
MMH	20/3 # 9556 BF	20/5	B.	20/5		m m H	
MMH	16/4 # 1235 BF	20/5	B	20/5		m m H	27/6/58
K1	request memo	27/5	m m H	T			
E1	attached request	16-6			24-6	m m H	
D8	for approval	20-6	m m H	T		KUD	
E-1	see note	24-6	KUD	26-6			27/6/58
MMH E1	file BF	26/6/58			3/7	m m H	JUL 27 1958
DO	request	27/6	m m H	T			JUL 31 1958
MMH E1	"	2/7		3/7		m m H	JUL 31 1958
E2 Jm	request	7-7		8-7		Jm	JUL 31 1958
E2	request	16/7		10-7		WGD	JUL 10 1958
E2	8-17 # 6896	14-7	Do. 8	T			29/7
	"	14-7		T			29/7
E1	by note	16/7		T			29/7
N.O	m m H note	21/7	WGD	T			29/7
E1	Request	25/7	JT.	T		Mes	29/7
D.O.	draft letter	25/7	Mes	25-7			29/7
A-3	request	30/7			1/10/58		JUL 31 1958
K.J.(E2)	request	9/8		19/7			AUG 2 1958
E2	30-8 # 898	2-9	UG	T		m m H	SEP 1 1958
D8	re-memo (2) signature	10-9	m m H	11-9			000068

Devitt-mef

630/105-4-2

SEP 11 1958

PA

B

Ottawa, 10 September, 1958

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. C. L. MERRILL,  
District Administrator, Fort Smith, N.W.T.

Re: Rayrock School

This will acknowledge your memorandum of August 30th concerning the school situation at Rayrock. It is unfortunate that the materials for the construction of the new school have been delayed, since the teacher for this school has already been employed. We are making arrangements for the time being to transfer him to one of the other schools, where a vacancy exists.

Your suggestion concerning the disposition of the pupils left without a classroom has been discussed with Mr. Booth, Chief Superintendent of Schools. He is prepared to take appropriate action when he arrives at Fort Smith.

B.G. Sivertz,  
Director.

*WSD*

Devitt-mef



CANADA

DEPARTMENT

OF

NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION  
AND LANDS BRANCH

EDUCATION DIVISION

PLEASE QUOTE  
FILE 630/105-4-2

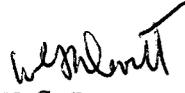
Ottawa, 10 September, 1958

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DIRECTOR:

Re: Rayrock School

We have received word from Mr. Merrill, that as of August 30th, 1958, no materials have yet arrived on the Rayrock site for the construction of the new school.

Because of this, Mr. Merrill has recommended that the pupils concerned be moved to the Fort Smith hostel. This matter has been discussed with Mr. Booth, who is prepared to take appropriate action when he returns to the field. Any comments you have would be appreciated.

  
W.G. Devitt,  
Acting Chief.

Devitt-mef

630/105-4-2

Ottawa, 10 September, 1958

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DIRECTOR:

Re: Rayrock School

We have received word from Mr. Merrill, that as of August 30th, 1958, no materials have yet arrived on the Rayrock site for the construction of the new school.

Because of this, Mr. Merrill has recommended that the pupils concerned be moved to the Fort Smith hostel. This matter has been discussed with Mr. Booth, who is prepared to take appropriate action when he returns to the field. Any comments you have would be appreciated.

  
W.G. Devitt,  
Acting Chief.

630/105-4-2

EXTRACT FROM C.N. TELEGRAM RECEIVED FROM MR. J.D. CAIRNS  
ASST SUPTL OF SCHOOLS FORT SMITH NWT

DATED SEPTEMBER 5, 1958

VIA EDMONTON ALTA

FORT SMITH NWT

DEVITT EDUCATION  
NORTHERN AFFAIRS OTTAWA

- - - - - ALSO RECOMMEND LEAVING STUDENTS NOW IN FORT SMITH  
HOSTEL AS NO SCHOOL YET BUILT AT RAYROCK. MCCALL ADVISES  
MINE OFFICIALS NOT HAPPY WITH SITUATION AND SUGGESTS NO EXTRA  
TEACHER BE SENT UNTIL CLASSROOM PROVIDED. WE CONCUR. ADVISE  
IMMEDIATELY. - - - - -

J D CAIRNS



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE  
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

# CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

J. R. WHITE  
GENERAL MANAGER GÉRANT GÉNÉRAL  
TORONTO

## TELEGRAPHS

FULL RATE PLEIN TARIF	
DAY LETTER LETTRE DE JOUR	
NIGHT MESSAGE DÉPÊCHE DE NUIT	
NIGHT LETTER LETTRE DE NUIT	
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED INDIQUEZ PAR UN X LE GENRE DE SERVICE DESIRÉ	

CHECK  
Devitt-mef

RECEIVERS NO. TIME FILED

CHARGE TO  
DEPT. OR  
ADDRESS

00:2-200-57190

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to  
Veuillez expédier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes

PAID AND DELIVERED VIA HCCS EDMONTON

MR. J. D. CAIRNS  
ACTING CHIEF SUPT. OF SCHOOLS  
FORT SMITH N.W.T.

Health Admin. & Lands Br.  
SEP 5 1956  
File No. 630-105-4-2  
Ottawa, 5 September, 1956  
Refer To 630/105-4-2  
*W.G.*

LEAVE RAYROCK STUDENTS IN FORT SMITH UNTIL MR. BOOTH RETURNS

*W.G. Devitt*  
W.G. Devitt,  
Acting Chief, Education Division

File copy - 630-105-4-2 ✓

## CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

HEREINAFTER CALLED THE COMPANY.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS UPON WHICH TELEGRAPH AND CABLE MESSAGES SHALL BE TRANSMITTED ARE PRESCRIBED BY ORDER No. 49274, DATED DECEMBER 5TH, 1932, OF THE BOARD OF TRANSPORT COMMISSIONERS FOR CANADA AND PUBLISHED IN THE CANADA GAZETTE.

It is agreed between the sender of the message on the face of this form and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of any unrepeatable telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of its lines, for errors in cipher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same.

To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate; and, in that case, the Company shall be liable for damages suffered by the sender to an extent not exceeding \$200.00, due to the negligence of the Company in the transmission or delivery of the telegram.

Correctness in the transmission and delivery of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavour to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

## LA "CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY"

CI-APRÈS NOMMÉE LA COMPAGNIE.

"LES TERMES ET CONDITIONS SUIVANT LESQUELS LES TÉLÉGRAMMES ET CÂBLOGRAMMES DOIVENT ÊTRE TRANSMIS SONT PRESCRITS PAR L'ORDONNANCE No 49274 DE LA COMMISSION DES TRANSPORTS DU CANADA EN DATE DU 5 DÉCEMBRE 1932, PUBLIÉE DANS LA GAZETTE DU CANADA."

Il est convenu entre la compagnie et l'expéditeur de la dépêche écrite au verso que la dite compagnie n'encourra aucune responsabilité au delà du montant perçu pour la transmission de la dite dépêche, à l'égard de tous dommages pouvant résulter du défaut de transmission ou de livraison, ou d'une erreur dans la transmission ou la livraison de toute dépêche non répétée, que ces dommages soient imputables à la négligence des employés de la dite compagnie ou autrement, ou à des retards causés par une interruption dans le fonctionnement de ses lignes, ou à toute erreur dans des dépêches chiffrées ou de sens obscur, ou à toute erreur due à une écriture illisible.

Pour éviter tout risque d'erreur, la compagnie répétera toute dépêche moyennant un versement supplémentaire de la moitié du tarif régulier et, dans ce cas, la responsabilité de la compagnie vis-à-vis l'expéditeur sera limitée à \$200, à l'égard de tous dommages dus à la négligence de la compagnie dans la transmission ou la livraison de la dépêche.

On peut s'assurer contre tout risque d'erreur dans la transmission et la livraison des dépêches au moyen d'un contrat écrit stipulant le montant de l'assurance, et sur paiement (en sus du taux ordinaire pour les dépêches répétées) d'une prime calculée sur la base suivante, soit: 1% du montant assuré, pour toute distance n'excédant pas 1000 milles, et 2% pour toute distance plus grande.

La dite compagnie ne sera pas responsable du fait ou de l'omission d'une autre compagnie, mais s'efforcera de transmettre toute dépêche par toute compagnie de télégraphe dont il faudra se servir afin de faire parvenir la dépêche à destination, mais la compagnie n'agira en ce cas qu'en qualité d'agent de l'expéditeur et sans assumer de responsabilité. La compagnie n'assumera de responsabilité qu'à l'égard des dépêches présentées et acceptées à l'un de ses bureaux d'expédition; lorsqu'une dépêche est expédiée à un tel bureau par un messenger de la compagnie, ce messenger sera censé être l'agent de l'expéditeur; lorsqu'une dépêche est communiquée par téléphone, la personne qui la reçoit sera censée agir pour l'expéditeur et avoir l'autorité nécessaire pour consentir aux présentes en son nom. La compagnie ne répondra d'aucuns dommages, à moins qu'avis ne lui en soit donné par écrit dans les 60 jours qui suivront la remise de la dépêche pour transmission.

Aucun employé de la compagnie n'a le droit de changer les présentes conditions.

000074

NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

INTRADPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

CLM:MF

To: Director

808

DATE

Ft. Smith, N.W.T.  
Aug. 30, 1958.

FROM: C. L. Merrill, District Administrator

REFERENCE Rayrock School

SUBJECT

Rayrock School

630/105-4-2

E. 2

It was planned to construct by day labour a one-room school at Rayrock. I am advised a teacher has been hired for this school. To this date no materials have yet arrived on the site for construction of the school. There is no probable date on which we can expect completion of the school under the circumstances,

Perhaps the best thing to do until the school is ready for occupancy would be to move the pupils to the Fort Smith hostel. Under the circumstances I would recommend this action. Will you please advise what action is to be taken,

*C. L. Merrill*

C. L. Merrill,  
District Administrator.

cc: Mr. Booth

CLM:MF

Director

Ft. Smith, N.J.T.  
Aug. 30, 1958.

C. L. Merrill, District Administrator

Rayrock School

Rayrock School

It was planned to construct by day labour a one-room school at Rayrock. I am advised a teacher has been hired for this school. To this date no materials have yet arrived on the site for construction of the school. There is no probable date on which we can expect completion of the school under the circumstances.

Perhaps the best thing to do until the school is ready for occupancy would be to move the pupils to the Fort Smith hostel. Under the circumstances I would recommend this action. Will you please advise what action is to be taken.

*CLM*  
C. L. Merrill,  
District Administrator.

cc: Mr. Booth

SENT  
AUG 22 1958

630/105-4  
630/107-4  
630/105-4-2  
630/115-1

*PRB*

OTTAWA, August 22, 1958.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. WIMBERLEY

Welfare Teachers - Mine Schools, N.W.T.

Reference is made to our memorandum of August 1, 1958 requesting a statement of salaries and northern allowance paid to teachers employed in Mine Schools, N.W.T. for the quarter ending June 30, 1958. To date no reply has been received.

These statements are required in order to effect recovery from the Territorial Government.

Anything you can do to expedite this information will be very much appreciated.

*J.F. Doyle*  
J.F. Doyle,  
Chief,  
Branch Administration.

Andrews: jw

630/105-1

630/107-1

630/105-1-2

630/115-1

PA  
AB

OTTAWA, August 1, 1958.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. WIMBERLEY:

Welfare Teachers - Mine Schools, N.W.T.

Would you please submit a statement covering the quarter April 1st to June 30th, 1958 showing separate amounts for salary and Northern Allowance paid to the following:

Rayrock Mine School

<u>Name</u>	<u>Position No.</u>	<u>Classification</u>
Mrs. F. Evelyn Cartier	RMWE 105X	Welfare Teacher

Norman Wells Mine School

Miss Virginia Lynn Arnold	RMWE 105	Welfare Teacher
---------------------------	----------	-----------------

Port Radium Mine School

Miss P.V. Sobey	RMWE 57X	Welfare Teacher
-----------------	----------	-----------------

Discovery Yellowknife Mine School

Mrs. Joan E. Shaxon	RMWE 50X	Welfare Teacher
---------------------	----------	-----------------

This statement is required in order to effect recovery from the Territorial Government.

J. F. DOYLE

J.F. Doyle,  
Chief - Branch Administration.



CANADA

DEPARTMENT

OF

NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION

AND LANDS BRANCH

Rimek:cd

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE NO. 130/105-4-2

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

Ottawa, 25 July, 1958.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. HUNT

You have asked me to review the files dealing with Rayrock Mine School and put in chronological order all items regarding our new school building in the Indian village at Rayrock.

The following twenty-six quotations from the correspondence, which comprise all material dealing with this matter available on files, will give you a clear picture of what actually happened.

I would like, however, to draw to your attention the fact that it was most unfortunate that Mr. Clarke was left for such a long time, since our letter of the 25th of April, under the impression that we were going to buy his Northland building. Either our letter of the 25th of April should have been more cautious about our commitments or we should have waited until the Engineer's report came and answered immediately to the effect that for such and such reasons we could not accept his offer. It seems rather strange to read first our letter of the 25th of April where we show such an interest in purchasing Rayrock Mine's Northland building and then our letter of the 27th of June where, after more than two months, we suddenly realized that "we have been standardizing on various types of schools in the North and our proposal of erecting our plan NWT 133 is in accordance with our overall planning". It also took us over two months to discover that the Northland building's "materials are definite fire hazard".

Don't you agree that Mr. Clarke should have been notified earlier?

George Rimek.

1. Letter to D.M. from Gen. Man. of Rayrock Mines Ltd. - 25/1/58

" . . . We believe that there are a total of 39 Indian children who would attend school here if such were available. . . The Department may be interested in building a school for this many children. If so we would be glad to help in any way possible."

2. Memo to D.M. from Mr. Sivertz - 11/2/58

" . . . The classroom supplied by the mining company is for only 14 students. This school cannot provide accommodation for the total number of children resident at Rayrock. Since Indian children constitute the majority of school age population, a federal school (one classroom with an activity room) should be established at Rayrock."

3. Memo to Dr. Westwater from Mr. Jacobson - 26/3/58

" . . . . . Yesterday we discussed with the Assistant Deputy Minister the need for classroom accommodation at Rayrock. It was agreed that a 133 building would be erected in the Indian village at Rayrock to accommodate Indian children of school age who had not received previous schooling. This room will be operated as an accelerated classroom . . ."

4. Letter to D.M. from Gen. Man. of Rayrock Mines Ltd. - 31/3/58

" . . . We have purchased some buildings for employee housing. We bought a job lot and may be able to spare one. This is a one storey building, 20' x 36', partitioned into two rooms about 18' x 19', 3 years old, in good condition, insulated. . . we plan to move these buildings to Rayrock as soon as possible -- cost about \$10.00 per sq. ft. of floor area, FOB Rayrock. If this building were of interest to your Department we would be prepared to move it to the Indian village. . . we could if you so wished provide the necessary labour and materials at cost required to put the building on any foundation you would prefer. Please advise . . ."

5. Memo to Mr. Packwood from Mr. Jacobson - 1/4/58

"An additional 133 building is being erected as a classroom at the Indian village at Rayrock. Would you please requisition standard classroom equipment . . . "

- 2 -

6. Memo to Mr. Sivertz from Mr. Cunningham - 11/4/58

" . . . it seems to me that we should definitely take advantage of Mr. Kilgour's offer (letter of 31/3). If you agree, would you so state in the draft."

7. Memo to Mr. Armstrong to Mr. Nicol - 14/4/58

"The Deputy Minister has approved the construction of a plan 133 classroom at Rayrock. Materials for this building are being ordered through this office and the construction of the building will be your responsibility."

8. Memo to Mr. Doyle from Mr. Nicol - 15/4/58

"Mackenzie District Construction - Rayrock "Accelerated" Classroom, Plan NWT 133, one-room school.

Attached are copies of the Bill of Materials and the structural plan for the new school required at Rayrock. Please order and have shipped first open water 1958."

9. Memo to Mr. Jacobson from Dr. Westwater, Sup't of Schools - 16/4/58

" . . . In about a month the mine authorities propose to move some 6 or 7 buildings from a site mid-way between Rayrock and Marian Lake to Rayrock . . . one is measuring 20' x 36', virtually new, which might be used as a school at the Indian village. The estimated cost of placing the building on a foundation to be established by our Works Research and Planning Division, would be about \$7,200. Mr. Kilgour is prepared to run a power line from the mine to the school. I am asking our Engineer to go to Rayrock, see the building and equate the cost against the cost of establishing a 133. Mr. Clarke was most co-operative and if we can get an even break by taking over their building, I think we should do so in the interest of good relationship with the company. A decision on the purchase of this building will have to be made very soon. . .

10. Memo to Ass't. D.M. from Mr. Sivertz - 18/4/58

" . . . I agree that we should take advantage of Mr. Kilgour's offer of the building being moved to Rayrock for use as a classroom unless it is decided to build a 2-room school to accommodate both groups of children . . . your views . . ."

- 3 -

11. Telegram to Mr. Nicol from Dist. Eng. at Fort Smith - 21/4/48

"Re Rayrock classroom Plan NWT 133 one room school; Education Division has alternate proposal, suggest contact J.V. Jacobson. . ."

12. Memo to Mr. Davidson from Mr. Doyle - 23/4/58

"Please refer to our requisition . . . covering building supplies for construction of the school at Rayrock. As the Mining Company will supply their own building for the operation of the school, the above requisition has been cancelled."

13. Letter to Mr. Clarke, Mgr., Rayrock Mines Ltd. from D.M. - 25/4/58

In Mr. Kilgour's last letter dated March 13, he made a suggestion with reference to the proposed new classroom . . . I would like now to say to you that I am also prepared to recommend to my Minister that we accept that offer. I take it therefore that you would now proceed to move this building to the Rayrock Indian village. We would like you to do so, and also to place it on an appropriate foundation, but I cannot authorize this finally until I have Ministerial approval and also Treasury Board approval to the inclusion of the necessary total cost in the supplementary departmental estimates. I would appreciate it, therefore, if you would at your earliest possible convenience let me have your estimate of the laid down cost of the building at Rayrock Indian Village, your suggestions as to the type of foundation upon which it should be placed, and your estimate of the cost of your doing so.

As soon as I hear from you and have got approval for participation in these two projects I will telegraph you.

14. Letter to D.M. from Mr. Clarke - 30/4/58

. . . As suggested in Mr. Kilgour's letter of the 31st of March, we would be willing to deliver one of the Northland buildings to the site in the Indian Village for \$10.00 per sq. ft. -- the building is 20' x 36' for a cost of \$7,200. The preparation of the site and construction of a timber foundation set on bed rock is estimated at \$1,750; . . . thus the total cost of the building, ready for use, but without any interior alterations would be \$8,950.

. . . 4

- 4 -

15. Memo for Dist. Eng., Fort Smith from Eng. Frazer, Fort Smith - 13/5/58

Purchase of Rayrock Mine Ltd. Bldg.:

It is not recommended that this building be purchased for the following reasons:

1. The building does not approach the standard of construction possessed by our own design NWT 133 which was originally proposed for this site.
2. The cost of the building and placing our foundations is approximately the same as the 133 bldg. (\$9000).
3. A work crew would still have to be brought for interior alterations, wiring, etc.

16. Memo for Mr. Nicol from Dist. Eng., Fort Smith - 20/5/58

. . . It is apparent from Mr. Frazer's investigation that it will be more economical for the Department to purchase the material for the construction of a school, Plan NWT 133, than to utilize the building to be purchased from Rayrock Mines.

17. Memo to Mr. Nicol from Mr. Jacobson - 27/5/58

Re: School Facilities - Rayrock. After reviewing the correspondence and reports on this matter, we are of the opinion the recommendations of the District Engineer should be implemented. Would you please take the necessary steps to facilitate this matter?

18. Memo to Mr. Nicol from Dist. Eng., Fort Smith - 23/6/58

Thank you for your memo advising that we are to construct a school as designated on Plan 133 at Rayrock. Please advise the funds allocated for this project and when the material for the building has been ordered.

19. Memo to Mr. Sivertz from Mr. Jacobson - 24/6/58

. . . Dr. Westwater recommended purchase of the mine building. The District Engineer recommended against it. After consultation with Works Research and Planning, the Engineer's report was accepted since this was his field of specialization. . .

- 5 -

20. Telegram from Dist. Eng., Fort Smith to Mr. Nicol - 25/6/58

Please advise whether Department to construct one classroom school Rayrock or is Department purchasing Mine Building.

21. Memo to Mr. Armstrong from Mr. Nicol - 26/6/58

... On April 15, 1958 this office ordered for shipment to Rayrock materials for a school, plan 133. This requisition was cancelled April 23rd due in part to your wire of April 21st and Dr. R. Westwater's memorandum of April 16th. When your memorandum of May 20th was received we concurred in your proposals and relayed the information to Mr. Jacobson and eventually the material was re-ordered on June 16th. . .

22. Letter to Mr. Clarke from D.M. - 27/6/58

I am sorry for the delay in replying to your letter of April 30th. Your proposal to make one of your Northland buildings available to us has been studied by our Education Division and the engineering staff, both in the field and here in Ottawa.

For various reasons it has not been possible for us to take advantage of your kind offer. We have been standardizing on various type schools in the North and our proposal of erecting . . . our plan NWT 133 is in accordance with our overall planning. We are at the same time eliminating the use of such finishes as Donnacona Board and Tent-test as these materials are definite fire hazards. . . The cost of erecting the plan 133 is approximately the same as outlined for your Northland building. In both units the value of wiring, heating, etc., would also have to be computed as an accessory cost. As a work crew would have to be taken in to the site for interior alterations, it was also felt that the same crew could erect a new unit in almost the same interval of time. Although we are not able to take advantage of your offer, we thank you for making it.

23. Memo to Dist. Eng., Fort Smith from Mr. Nicol - 30/6/58

School Facilities - Rayrock Mines. Further to your memorandum of June 23rd. . . The sum of \$15,000 has been made available in the Supplementary Estimates.

. . . 6

- 6 -

24. Memo to Mr. Armstrong from Mr. Nicol - 8/7/58

. . .  
3. The subject of purchasing the Northland Unit was discussed here in Ottawa and a decision to erect a plan 133 for the new school in place of purchasing the mine building was reached. If you will refer to a copy of a letter sent to Dr. Westwater dated June 27th addressed to Mr. Clarke, Mine Manager, you will note that we have turned down the Mine's offer to supply the Northland Unit.

25. Memo to Mr. Jacobson from Sup't of Schools - 8/7/58

I am in receipt of a copy of a letter sent by Mr. Cunningham to Mr. Clarke regarding the establishment of a school at the Indian Village. . . . several months ago I drew to your attention the fact that Mr. Clarke wished to sell us a building which they were purchasing from the Northland mine site between Marian Lake and Rayrock. . . I did suggest that one of our engineers equate the cost of this building against the cost of erecting a NWT 133. The Engineer sent there recommended against the purchase of the building, but meantime Mr. Robertson had written to Mr. Clarke saying in effect the Department would purchase his building and when I was in Rayrock two or three weeks ago Mr. Clarke was making preparations to have the building brought from Northland to a site at the Indian Village. I am wondering if Mr. Cunningham was aware of the existence of the letter from Mr. Robertson when he dictated this latest letter to Mr. Clarke, which may arouse some resentment in Mr. Clarke's mind.

26. Letter to D.M. from Mr. Clarke - 15/7/58

This will acknowledge... receipt of your letter of June 27th regarding the use of one of the Northland buildings as a school house for the Indian Village. The information that you do not wish to purchase this building for the above purpose came as a bit of a surprise, considering your letter of April 25th. As a matter of fact in another few days, the building would have been placed on the site.

Rimek:cd

Ottawa, 25 July, 1958.

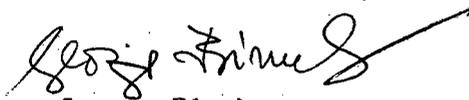
MEMORANDUM FOR MR. HUNT

You have asked me to review the files dealing with Rayrock Mine School and put in chronological order all items regarding our new school building in the Indian village at Rayrock.

The following twenty-six quotations from the correspondence, which comprise all material dealing with this matter available on files, will give you a clear picture of what actually happened.

I would like, however, to draw to your attention the fact that it was most unfortunate that Mr. Clarke was left for such a long time, since our letter of the 25th of April, under the impression that we were going to buy his Northland building. Either our letter of the 25th of April should have been more cautious about our commitments or we should have waited until the Engineer's report came and answered immediately to the effect that for such and such reasons we could not accept his offer. It seems rather strange to read first our letter of the 25th of April where we show such an interest in purchasing Rayrock Mine's Northland building and then our letter of the 27th of June where, after more than two months, we suddenly realized that "we have been standardizing on various types of schools in the North and our proposal of erecting our plan NWT 133 is in accordance with our overall planning". It also took us over two months to discover that the Northland building's "materials are definite fire hazard".

Don't you agree that Mr. Clarke should have been notified earlier?

  
George Rimek.

1. Letter to D.M. from Gen. Man. of Rayrock Mines Ltd. - 25/1/58

" . . . We believe that there are a total of 39 Indian children who would attend school here if such were available. . . The Department may be interested in building a school for this many children. If so we would be glad to help in any way possible."

2. Memo to D.M. from Mr. Sivertz - 11/2/58

" . . . The classroom supplied by the mining company is for only 14 students. This school cannot provide accommodation for the total number of children resident at Rayrock. Since Indian children constitute the majority of school age population, a federal school (one classroom with an activity room) should be established at Rayrock."

3. Memo to Dr. Westwater from Mr. Jacobson - 26/3/58

" . . . . . Yesterday we discussed with the Assistant Deputy Minister the need for classroom accommodation at Rayrock. It was agreed that a 133 building would be erected in the Indian village at Rayrock to accommodate Indian children of school age who had not received previous schooling. This room will be operated as an accelerated classroom . . . "

4. Letter to D.M. from Gen. Man. of Rayrock Mines Ltd. - 31/3/58

" . . . We have purchased some buildings for employee housing. We bought a job lot and may be able to spare one. This is a one storey building, 20' x 36', partitioned into two rooms about 18' x 19', 3 years old, in good condition, insulated. . . we plan to move these buildings to Rayrock as soon as possible -- cost about \$10.00 per sq. ft. of floor area, FOB Rayrock. If this building were of interest to your Department we would be prepared to move it to the Indian village. . . we could if you so wished provide the necessary labour and materials at cost required to put the building on any foundation you would prefer. Please advise . . . "

5. Memo to Mr. Packwood from Mr. Jacobson - 1/4/58

"An additional 133 building is being erected as a classroom at the Indian village at Rayrock. Would you please requisition standard classroom equipment . . . "

- 2 -

6. Memo to Mr. Sivertz from Mr. Cunningham - 11/4/58

"... it seems to me that we should definitely take advantage of Mr. Kilgour's offer (letter of 31/3). If you agree, would you so state in the draft."

7. Memo to Mr. Armstrong to Mr. Nicol - 14/4/58

"The Deputy Minister has approved the construction of a plan 133 classroom at Rayrock. Materials for this building are being ordered through this office and the construction of the building will be your responsibility."

8. Memo to Mr. Doyle from Mr. Nicol - 15/4/58

"Mackenzie District Construction - Rayrock "Accelerated" Classroom, Plan NWT 133, one-room school.

Attached are copies of the Bill of Materials and the structural plan for the new school required at Rayrock. Please order and have shipped first open water 1958."

9. Memo to Mr. Jacobson from Dr. Westwater, Sup't of Schools - 16/4/58

"... In about a month the mine authorities propose to move some 6 or 7 buildings from a site mid-way between Rayrock and Marian Lake to Rayrock... one is measuring 20' x 36', virtually new, which might be used as a school at the Indian village. The estimated cost of placing the building on a foundation to be established by our Works Research and Planning Division, would be about \$7,200. Mr. Kilgour is prepared to run a power line from the mine to the school. I am asking our Engineer to go to Rayrock, see the building and equate the cost against the cost of establishing a 133. Mr. Clarke was most co-operative and if we can get an even break by taking over their building, I think we should do so in the interest of good relationship with the company. A decision on the purchase of this building will have to be made very soon. . .

10. Memo to Ass't. D.M. from Mr. Sivertz - 18/4/58

"... I agree that we should take advantage of Mr. Kilgour's offer of the building being moved to Rayrock for use as a classroom unless it is decided to build a 2-room school to accommodate both groups of children... your views..."

- 3 -

11. Telegram to Mr. Nicol from Dist. Eng. at Fort Smith - 21/4/48

"Re Rayrock classroom Plan NWT 133 one room school; Education Division has alternate proposal, suggest contact J.V. Jacobson. . ."

12. Memo to Mr. Davidson from Mr. Doyle - 23/4/58

"Please refer to our requisition . . . covering building supplies for construction of the school at Rayrock. As the Mining Company will supply their own building for the operation of the school, the above requisition has been cancelled."

13. Letter to Mr. Clarke, Mgr., Rayrock Mines Ltd. from D.M. - 25/4/58

In Mr. Kilgour's last letter dated March 13, he made a suggestion with reference to the proposed new classroom . . . I would like now to say to you that I am also prepared to recommend to my Minister that we accept that offer. I take it therefore that you would now proceed to move this building to the Rayrock Indian village. We would like you to do so, and also to place it on an appropriate foundation, but I cannot authorize this finally until I have Ministerial approval and also Treasury Board approval to the inclusion of the necessary total cost in the supplementary departmental estimates. I would appreciate it, therefore, if you would at your earliest possible convenience let me have your estimate of the laid down cost of the building at Rayrock Indian Village, your suggestions as to the type of foundation upon which it should be placed, and your estimate of the cost of your doing so.

As soon as I hear from you and have got approval for participation in these two projects I will telegraph you.

14. Letter to D.M. from Mr. Clarke - 30/4/58

. . . As suggested in Mr. Kilgour's letter of the 31st of March, we would be willing to deliver one of the Northland buildings to the site in the Indian Village for \$10.00 per sq. ft. -- the building is 20' x 36' for a cost of \$7,200. The preparation of the site and construction of a timber foundation set on bed rock is estimated at \$1,750; . . . thus the total cost of the building, ready for use, but without any interior alterations would be \$8,950.

. . . 4

- 4 -

15. Memo for Dist. Eng., Fort Smith from Eng. Frazer, Fort Smith - 13/5/58

Purchase of Rayrock Mine Ltd. Bldg.:

It is not recommended that this building be purchased for the following reasons:

1. The building does not approach the standard of construction possessed by our own design NWT 133 which was originally proposed for this site.
2. The cost of the building and placing our foundations is approximately the same as the 133 bldg. (\$9000).
3. A work crew would still have to be brought for interior alterations, wiring, etc.

16. Memo for Mr. Nicol from Dist. Eng., Fort Smith - 20/5/58

. . . It is apparent from Mr. Frazer's investigation that it will be more economical for the Department to purchase the material for the construction of a school, Plan NWT 133, than to utilize the building to be purchased from Rayrock Mines.

17. Memo to Mr. Nicol from Mr. Jacobson - 27/5/58

Re: School Facilities - Rayrock. After reviewing the correspondence and reports on this matter, we are of the opinion the recommendations of the District Engineer should be implemented. Would you please take the necessary steps to facilitate this matter?

18. Memo to Mr. Nicol from Dist. Eng., Fort Smith - 23/6/58

Thank you for your memo advising that we are to construct a school as designated on Plan 133 at Rayrock. Please advise the funds allocated for this project and when the material for the building has been ordered.

19. Memo to Mr. Sivertz from Mr. Jacobson - 24/6/58

. . . Dr. Westwater recommended purchase of the mine building. The District Engineer recommended against it. After consultation with Works Research and Planning, the Engineer's report was accepted since this was his field of specialization. . .

- 5 -

20. Telegram from Dist. Eng., Fort Smith to Mr. Nicol - 25/6/58

Please advise whether Department to construct one classroom school Rayrock or is Department purchasing Mine Building.

21. Memo to Mr. Armstrong from Mr. Nicol - 26/6/58

. . . . On April 15, 1958 this office ordered for shipment to Rayrock materials for a school, plan 133. This requisition was cancelled April 23rd due in part to your wire of April 21st and Dr. R. Westwater's memorandum of April 16th. When your memorandum of May 20th was received we concurred in your proposals and relayed the information to Mr. Jacobson and eventually the material was re-ordered on June 16th. . . .

22. Letter to Mr. Clarke from D.M. - 27/6/58

I am sorry for the delay in replying to your letter of April 30th. Your proposal to make one of your Northland buildings available to us has been studied by our Education Division and the engineering staff, both in the field and here in Ottawa!

For various reasons it has not been possible for us to take advantage of your kind offer. We have been standardizing on various type schools in the North and our proposal of erecting . . . . our plan NWT 133 is in accordance with our overall planning. We are at the same time eliminating the use of such finishes as Donnacona Board and Tent-test as these materials are definite fire hazards. . . . The cost of erecting the plan 133 is approximately the same as outlined for your Northland building. In both units the value of wiring, heating, etc., would also have to be computed as an accessory cost. As a work crew would have to be taken in to the site for interior alterations, it was also felt that the same crew could erect a new unit in almost the same interval of time. Although we are not able to take advantage of your offer, we thank you for making it.

23. Memo to Dist. Eng., Fort Smith from Mr. Nicol - 30/6/58

School Facilities - Rayrock Mines. Further to your memorandum of June 23rd. . . . The sum of \$15,000 has been made available in the Supplementary Estimates.

. . . . 6

- 6 -

24. Memo to Mr. Armstrong from Mr. Nicol - 8/7/58

. . .  
3. The subject of purchasing the Northland Unit was discussed here in Ottawa and a decision to erect a plan 133 for the new school in place of purchasing the mine building was reached. If you will refer to a copy of a letter sent to Dr. Westwater dated June 27th addressed to Mr. Clarke, Mine Manager, you will note that we have turned down the Mine's offer to supply the Northland Unit.

25. Memo to Mr. Jacobson from Sup't of Schools - 8/7/58

I am in receipt of a copy of a letter sent by Mr. Cunningham to Mr. Clarke regarding the establishment of a school at the Indian Village. . . . several months ago I drew to your attention the fact that Mr. Clarke wished to sell us a building which they were purchasing from the Northland mine site between Marian Lake and Rayrock. . . I did suggest that one of our engineers equate the cost of this building against the cost of erecting a NWT 133. The Engineer sent there recommended against the purchase of the building, but meantime Mr. Robertson had written to Mr. Clarke saying in effect the Department would purchase his building and when I was in Rayrock two or three weeks ago Mr. Clarke was making preparations to have the building brought from Northland to a site at the Indian Village. I am wondering if Mr. Cunningham was aware of the existence of the letter from Mr. Robertson when he dictated this latest letter to Mr. Clarke, which may arouse some resentment in Mr. Clarke's mind.

26. Letter to D.M. from Mr. Clarke - 15/7/58

This will acknowledge... receipt of your letter of June 27th regarding the use of one of the Northland buildings as a school house for the Indian Village. The information that you do not wish to purchase this building for the above purpose came as a bit of a surprise, considering your letter of April 25th. As a matter of fact in another few days, the building would have been placed on the site.

D R A F T

*Requested  
by Mr. [unclear]  
via telephone  
W.G. Devitt  
per MEF* Devitt/mef

Ottawa, 25th July, 1958

*PAB*  
*3.11/10/5-G*  
*630/106-4-2*

Mr. Walter E. Clarke,  
Mine Manager,  
Rayrock Mines Limited,  
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

Dear Mr. Clarke:

Thank you for your letter of the 15th of July concerning classroom space for the children of your settlement.

The decision to construct a new classroom for the Indian village was made when our engineers indicated that this was more economical than purchasing the Northland building which you kindly offered to arrange for us. I am sorry that I had to change the views expressed in my letter to you ~~for~~ of the 25th of April, and sincerely trust that you were not inconvenienced by this change in plans.

In your letter, you also mentioned that in regard to the enlarging of the classroom on the Rayrock property, you would like to have full payment of the expenditures involved on completion of the addition rather than having the payments spread over several years as we previously suggested. I am quite willing to make arrangements to have this done. Would you, therefore, supply us with complete details of the cost when the construction is completed so that we can arrange payment?

May I say, again, how much we appreciate the co-operation we are getting from you in supplying better educational facilities to the children of this area.

Yours sincerely,

R.G. Robertson,  
Deputy Minister.

*OK  
L. [unclear]*

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION & LANDS BRANCH  
 TEMPORARY FILE

FILE NO.

VOL. NO.

630 / 105-4-2

2965

SUBJECT

Rayrock Mines School Field

MAIN FILE IS CHARGED TO

MMH

26-6

REFERENCE

DISPOSAL

REFERRED TO	REMARKS	DATE	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A. OR T.	DATE OF B.F.	INITIALS	REGISTRY INSPECTION
E2	24-6#5895	27-6	PLG	I		PLG	JUL 16 1958
Mr MacQuarrie	Re -	2-7	MLG	I		MLG	III 16 1958
John Han	✓ -	2-7	BLA	11/7		MLG	III 16 1958 ML

PLG

Westwates

630/105-4-2

Mr. MacQuarrie:

Rayrock School

North Admin. & Lands Div.  
Ottawa, Ont.  
JUN 15 1958  
File No. 56-11

What is the situation  
the school house for the Indian Village?

— Please note 3rd paragraph  
Dr. Westwater's memo. of June 24, 1958. —

MacQuarrie

JACOBSON/RK

630/105-4-2

10/10/58



Ottawa, July 11, 1958.

MEMORANDUM FOR DR. WESTWATER  
Chief Superintendent of Schools  
Fort Smith, N.W.T.

s.19(1)

I am sorry for the delay in replying to your letter of June the 21th regarding Rayrock School. From information supplied by you it would appear that now

and accommodation for single female teachers is not available. As requested in your telegram of July the 14th I am seeking approval to have the Department pay the \$5.00 a day for board and lodging and to have a deduction made in accordance with the isolated post regulations. I hope you can get a suitable single Roman Catholic teacher for this job. If he does not hold a university degree or a provincial certificate (three years training) he would be only acting principal.

I think your arrangements with Bishop Trocellier regarding the usual Catholic symbols and insignia for this classroom is quite satisfactory.

The engineering people consider the buildings from the Mining company to be unsuitable, and Mr. Clark has been advised by the Deputy Minister that the building will not be purchased but instead a Model 133 classroom will be erected. I think you were sent a copy of this letter.

J. V. Jacobson,  
Chief.

Also check main  
file (possibly  
temporary) for recent  
memos covering  
purchase of NW7 133  
unit

Bob John

Letter to Parker

630/107-4

630/105-4

630/105-4-2

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

630/115-4

Ottawa, July 10, 1958.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. DOYLE:

RE:- Port Radium School.

Up to March 31, 1958 we have for some years been recovering one-half the salary and northern allowance of the teachers of the Port Radium school. This practice ceased as of March 31st last.

In 1957 the Interdepartmental Committee on Federal-Territorial Financial Relations examined the practices in respect to Company Schools and approved of the policy whereby companies establishing such schools in remote areas should provide classroom facilities. However, the Committee thought that the policy relating to the hiring of teachers in such schools and the allocation of responsibility for the teacher's salary and allowance should be made uniform.

The Committee recommended "that the company provide accommodation for the classroom and living accommodation for the teachers, that the Federal Government hire the teacher and pay his salary and allowances, and that the Territorial Government reimburse the Federal Government in full".

Payments to the Federal government by the Territorial Government are now to be made instead on basis of salaries and allowances of teachers in Company schools according to the principle set forth under Allotment 105 of Territorial Appropriation Ordinance 1958-59. The Port Radium Mine School, it will be noted, is now regarded as one of this group.

Recovery from the Territorial Government should be made regularly throughout the fiscal year on whatever basis you consider best, monthly or otherwise.

Yours very truly,



J. V. Jacobson,  
Chief, Education Division.

*Mr. Nicol*  
*To note. What is the situation now regarding a school building?*



CANADA

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION  
AND LANDS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT  
OF  
NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

PLEASE QUOTE  
FILE 105/40-2

*Mr. Jacobson*  
*Use an approved form with Director's initials*  
*133*  
*16/7*

Fort Smith, N.W.T.  
July 8th, 1958.

*630/105-4-2*  
*E. 2*

6886

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. J. V. JACOBSON, Chief, Education Division

RE: RAYROCK MINES

I am in receipt of a copy of a letter sent by Mr. Cunningham to Mr. Clarke, the Manager of the Rayrock Mines, regarding the establishment of a school at the Indian Village. You will remember that several months ago I drew to your attention the fact that Mr. Clarke wished to sell us a building which they were purchasing from the Northland mine site between Marian Lake and Rayrock and that I did suggest that one of our engineers equate the cost of this building against the cost of erecting a T 133. The Engineer sent there recommended against the purchase of the building, but meantime Mr. Robertson had written to Mr. Clarke saying that in effect the Department would purchase his building and when I was in Rayrock two or three weeks ago Mr. Clarke was making preparations to have the building brought from Northland to a site at the Indian Village. I am wondering if Mr. Cunningham was aware of the existence of the letter from Mr. Robertson when he dictated this latest letter to Mr. Clarke, which may arouse some resentment in Mr. Clarke's mind.

*Two papers covered  
shank.*

R. Westwater  
Chief Superintendent of Schools

RW/gm

105/40-2

Fort Smith, N.W.T.  
July 8th, 1958.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. J. V. JACOBSON, Chief, Education Division

RE: RAYROCK MINES

I am in receipt of a copy of a letter sent by Mr. Cunningham to Mr. Clarke, the Manager of the Rayrock Mines, regarding the establishment of a school at the Indian Village. You will remember that several months ago I drew to your attention the fact that Mr. Clarke wished to sell us a building which they were purchasing from the Northland mine site between Marian Lake and Rayrock and that I did suggest that one of our engineers equate the cost of this building against the cost of erecting a T 133. The Engineer sent there recommended against the purchase of the building, but meantime Mr. Robertson had written to Mr. Clarke saying that in effect the Department would purchase his building and when I was in Rayrock two or three weeks ago Mr. Clarke was making preparations to have the building brought from Northland to a site at the Indian Village. I am wondering if Mr. Cunningham was aware of the existence of the letter from Mr. Robertson when he dictated this latest letter to Mr. Clarke, which may arouse some resentment in Mr. Clarke's mind.



R. Westwater  
Chief Superintendent of Schools

RH/gm

# A Canadian Pacific

630/105-4-2



## TELEGRAM

WORLD WIDE COMMUNICATIONS

"The filing time shown in the date line is STANDARD TIME at place of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at place of destination."

WNHO 35 DH AND COLLECT VIA EDMONTON

FORT SMITH NWT JULY 4-56 2PM

JACOBSON

520

NORTHERN AFFAIRS KENT ALBERT BLDG OTTAWA.

s.19(1)

RE [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] WILL TRY TO GET SINGLE RC MALE FOR JOB

SUGGEST YOU CLEAR ROUTINE FOR HIM STAYING STAFF HOUSE AT FIVE DOLLARS PER DAY.

WESTWATER

730P

TELEPHONED

By \_\_\_\_\_ Time 8.07  
M. Jacobson

*Send KVD  
27-6-58*

630/105-4-2 ✓  
311/105-G  
→ Johnson/dw

*P.A.  
H.K.*

Ottawa, 27 June, 1958.

Walter E. Clarke, Esq.,  
Mine Manager,  
Rayrock Mines Ltd.,  
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

Dear Mr. Clarke:

I am sorry for the delay in replying to your letter of April 30th. Your proposal to make one of your Northland buildings available to us has been studied by our Education Division and the engineering staff, both in the field and here in Ottawa.

For various reasons it has not been possible for us to take advantage of your kind offer. We have been standardizing on various type schools in the North and our proposed plan of erecting, across the bay, our plan M.T. 133 is in accordance with our overall planning. We are at the same time eliminating the use of such finishes as Dornacona Board and Ten-test as these materials are definite fire hazards. I am enclosing a copy of the plan 133 for your information.

The cost of erecting the plan 133 is approximately the same as outlined for your Northland building. In both units the value of wiring, heating, etc., would also have to be computed as an accessory cost. As a work crew would have to be taken in to the site for interior alterations, it was also felt that the same crew could erect a new unit in almost the same interval of time. Although we are not able to take advantage of your offer, we thank you for making it.

Your estimate for enlarging the classroom on Rayrock property of \$1,700 seems reasonable. As mentioned in my letter of April 25th, I am prepared to recommend to my Minister that the Federal Government pay the cost of this addition. The only change being that we would appreciate the cost of the alterations being spread over several years payable on a rental basis for the school. Would you please, therefore, let me have your comments on this phase as to rental payments or a one lump sum payment when this project is completed.

Yours sincerely,

R.G. Robertson,  
Deputy Minister.

c.c.  
Dr. Westwater.  
R.J. Kilgour.



CANADA  
DEPARTMENT  
OF  
NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION  
AND LANDS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE  
FILE 105/10-1

630/105-4-2  
E2

5895

Fort Smith, N.W.T.  
June 24th, 1958.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. J. V. JACOBSON, Chief, Education Division

RE: RAYROCK

630/105-4-2

Reference your memorandum of June 18th, 1958, regarding the appointment of teachers at Rayrock, I have to-day had an interview with Bishop Trocellier who agrees to the appointment of [redacted] with the definite understanding that when a Federal School is built at Rayrock, which I suggested would be in 1959 or 1960, the usual agreement to employ Roman Catholic teachers in solid Roman Catholic classrooms would be put in force. I am returning [redacted] application for employment. Not having interviewed the lady, or had an opportunity to have reports on her, I am not, of course, in a position to say whether she is a suitable teacher for this area.

I have given Bishop Trocellier an undertaking that the usual Catholic symbols and insignia will be permitted in the classroom.

s.19(1)

[redacted] and that clears up our problem with regard to accommodation. I cleared this with Mr. Clark on my visit to Rayrock about ten days ago. There would seem, however, to be some confusion with regard to the school building for the Indian village. I understood from you that the Deputy Minister had agreed to the purchase of the building offered by the Rayrock Mines and Mr. Clarke is definitely under the same impression, as he told me he expected to have the building brought up from the Marion Lake area in a month. At the same time Mr. Armstrong, our Engineer, informs me that he has instructions from Ottawa to erect a T 133. I hope you can clear the air in this matter as quickly as possible.

*R. Westwater*

R. Westwater  
Chief Superintendent of Schools

RW/gm  
Enc.

*Mr. Jacobson*

*Has [redacted] been appointed?*

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION & LANDS BRANCH  
 TEMPORARY FILE

FILE NO. 630/105-4-2 VOL. NO. 2471  
 SUBJECT Rayrock Mines School

MAIN FILE IS CHARGED TO ER Index 16-5

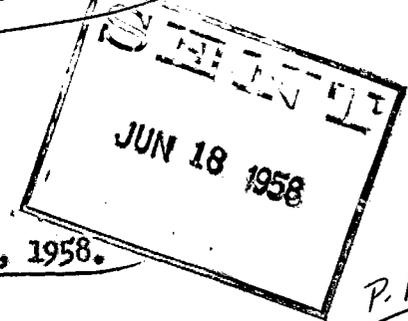
REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	REMARKS	DATE	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A. OR T.	DATE OF B.F.	INITIALS	REGISTRY INSPECTION
E2	23-5 # 3771	27-5	RG		17/6	m m H	<del>JUN 12 1958</del>
E2	11-6 # 4946	13-6	RG	T		m m H	JUN 20 1958
DD	re memo	16-6	m m H	T		K v D	JUN 20 1958
E-1		<del>18/6</del>	<del>m m</del>	18/6		m m H	JUN 20 1958
M.M.H. (E1)	Request	23/6	B	23/6		ms	JUN 23 1958

*[Handwritten signature/initials]*

*Westwater*

Siverts/os

630/105-4-2



Ottawa, 18 June, 1958.

MEMORANDUM FOR DR. WESTWATER  
SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS, FORT SMITH

Rayrock Teacher Appointments

I have discussed with the Director the problem of the Indian school children at Rayrock as set out in Mr. Clarke's letter to you dated the 6th of June and enclosed with your memorandum to me of the 11th of June. After speaking to the Deputy Minister, because the subject touches the understandings between him and Bishop Trocellier, it was decided you should handle this matter locally, speaking first to Bishop Trocellier and ensuring he is in agreement with your action. It is necessary to do this because I understand the Indian children are all of the Roman Catholic faith. In such circumstances it is our normal policy to appoint a Roman Catholic teacher. Appointing a Protestant for the entire year without explaining our action in doing so to Bishop Trocellier would invite inquiry from the Bishop and possibly a protest.

If you believe Miss Currie should be appointed in the circumstances, - and many arguments can be adduced in favour, - speak of them to Bishop Trocellier, and it is not unlikely that he will agree. However, if he does not agree, I think it will then be necessary for you to make some other arrangement, probably the employment of a single male Roman Catholic who can board at the Mine. We will be billed \$5.00 a day and will be able to recover \$40.00 a month from the employee himself. For such an arrangement we shall have to seek Treasury Board approval, and you should therefore let me know as soon as possible so that I may take any action required here in Ottawa.

The Deputy Minister agrees that the Superintendent of Schools, Fort Smith, should handle locally as much as possible of the school business, and we are seizing this opportunity to get the new policy underway. Please bear in mind, however, that these questions of religious arrangements in the schools are very delicate and have many implications involving the Deputy Minister, both in his federal and territorial capacities. It is therefore desirable that we be kept informed rather more fully of things touching religion than of other matters, including memoranda of conversations with the Bishop.

Probably it will be necessary to undertake the appointment of a Protestant teacher to teach the group of Roman Catholic Indian children as a temporary arrangement for one year. In making such a declaration I think it is only reasonable that we be prepared to say how we are going to handle the situation next year. Subject to your recommendations after you visit Rayrock, as I believe you intend doing late this month, I think we should build a teacher's residence in 1959. Perhaps we should also build a consolidated school. This is a subject for discussion with the Mine management, and it is a delicate one since the Indians are not yet welcome to the employees of the Mine as classmates for their children. We will be looking forward to hearing from you the results of your discussion of the timing of the developing school facilities at Rayrock. In your conversations you may make statements of our intentions regarding the building of a teacher's residence and, if you see fit, a school as well at Rayrock in 1959, or partially in 1959 and partially in 1960. I have used the phrase statements of our intention rather than commitments because we can only be positive on these matters after the government has agreed to provide the funds. However, there is not much doubt of our ability to obtain approval for essential projects such as the Rayrock school requirements.

*J. V. Jacobson*  
J. V. Jacobson,  
Chief,  
Education Division.

c.c. Deputy Minister

*M. G. S.*  
Copy of Miss Currie's application is attached to original *(R)* 000106

GOVERNMENT  
OF  
CANADA

# ACTION REQUEST

P. P. & S. Cat. 3433

TO (Mr., Mrs., Miss)

*Mr. Siefert*

LOCATION

FOR:

FILE NO.

<input type="checkbox"/>

- ACTION
- APPROVAL
- COMMENTS
- DRAFT REPLY
- INFORMATION
- INVESTIGATION
- MORE DETAILS
- NOTE & FILE

<input type="checkbox"/>

- NOTE & FORWARD
- NOTE & RETURN
- REPLY, PLEASE
- SEE ME, PLEASE
- SIGNATURE
- TRANSLATION
- YOUR REQUEST

PREPARE MEMO TO:

*We have not*

REPLY FOR SIGNATURES OF:

*been able*

REMARKS:

*to find funds for the  
Rayrocks school. Despite our  
promise to J.J. Byrne - this may  
have to be deferred until next year.*

FROM (Mr., Mrs., Miss) PHONE

*Lucas*

LOCATION

DATE

*1000107 8*

Jacobson-mef

PLEASE QUOTE  
FILE 630/105-4-2



CANADA

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION  
AND LANDS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT  
OF  
NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR  
North Admin. & Lands Br.  
Ottawa, Ont.  
JUN 16 1958  
File No. 630/105-4-2  
PAGE TWO

Ottawa, 16 June, 1958

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DIRECTOR

Accommodation for a Second Teacher at Rayrock.

P.H.  
M.L.O.

At the time the position of a second teacher at Rayrock was recommended, Dr. Westwater was written to asking whether accommodation could be made available by the Mining Company. He replied that the Mining Company could provide accommodation either for a married couple or for a single, male teacher. We were advised that one of the teachers should be a Roman Catholic since all of the Indians attending the new school will be Roman Catholic.

s.19(1)

Subsequently, we were advised that the married accommodation for a second teacher at Rayrock was only available for a Mining Company-Teacher combination and the Mine Manager recommended the employment of [redacted]

It also turned out that the accommodation for the single, male teacher was in the mine bunkhouse and that the teacher would be boarded by the Mining Company at a cost, to the Department, of \$5.00 per day (\$40.00 per month cost of prepared rations would, of course, be deducted from his salary). To provide accommodation for the second teacher, the following alternatives present themselves:

1. Employ [redacted] even though she is a Protestant teacher; (if she is not employed Mr. Clarke expects that [redacted] will resign)
2. Construct a residence for the second teacher;
3. Employ a single, Roman Catholic, male teacher and continue to pay the Mining Company \$5.00 a day for his room and board (as was done in the case of the seasonal teacher employed there), making appropriate deductions from his salary. We would have to seek Treasury Board approval to do this.

What are your views on the matter?

*J. W. Jacobson*  
J. W. Jacobson,  
Chief, Education Division

Jacobson-mef

630/105-4-2

Ottawa, 16 June, 1958

s.19(1)

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DIRECTOR

Accommodation for a Second Teacher at Rayrock.

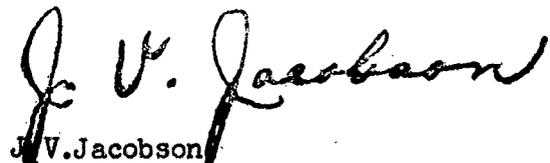
At the time the position of a second teacher at Rayrock was recommended, Dr. Westwater was written to asking whether accommodation could be made available by the Mining Company. He replied that the Mining Company could provide accommodation either for a married couple or for a single, male teacher. We were advised that one of the teachers should be a Roman Catholic since all of the Indians attending the new school will be Roman Catholic.

Subsequently, we were advised that the married accommodation for a second teacher at Rayrock was only available for a Mining Company-Teacher combination and the Mine Manager recommended the employment of a [REDACTED]

It also turned out that the accommodation for the single, male teacher was in the mine bunkhouse and that the teacher would be boarded by the Mining Company at a cost, to the Department, of \$5.00 per day (\$40.00 per month cost of prepared rations would, of course, be deducted from his salary). To provide accommodation for the second teacher, the following alternatives present themselves:

1. Employ [REDACTED] even though she is a Protestant teacher; (if she is not employed Mr. Clarke expects that the [REDACTED] will resign)
2. Construct a residence for the second teacher;
3. Employ a single, Roman Catholic, male teacher and continue to pay the Mining Company \$5.00 a day for his room and board (as was done in the case of the seasonal teacher employed there), making appropriate deductions from his salary. We would have to seek Treasury Board approval to do this.

What are your views on the matter?



J. V. Jacobson  
Chief, Education Division



CANADA

DEPARTMENT

OF

NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION

AND LANDS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 105/110-2

JUN 12 1958

630/105-4-2

E 2

Fort Smith, N.W.T.  
June 11th, 1958.

4946

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. J. V. JACOBSON, Chief, Education Division

Attached find a letter received to-day from Mr. Walter E. Clarke,  
Mine Manager, Rayrock Mines Ltd. Yellowknife.

R. Westwater  
Chief Superintendent of Schools

ML/gm  
Enc.

105/40-2

Fort Smith, N.W.T.  
June 11th, 1958.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. J. V. JACOBSON, Chief, Education Division

Attached find a letter received to-day from Mr. Walter E. Clarke,  
Mine Manager, Rayrock Mines Ltd. Yellowknife.

R. Westwater  
Chief Superintendent of Schools

HL/gm  
Enc.

HEAD OFFICE:  
509-25 ADELAIDE ST., W.  
TORONTO, ONT.

MINE OFFICE:  
YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.

## RAYROCK MINES LIMITED

(NO PERSONAL LIABILITY)  
YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.

ALL COMMUNICATIONS MUST BE ADDRESSED TO THE COMPANY

June 6th, 1958.

Dr. R. Westwater,  
Superintendent of Schools,  
Department of Northern Affairs &  
National Resources,  
FORT SMITH, N.W.T.

Dear Dr. Westwater:

I am in receipt of a letter from Mr. J. V. Jacobson, dated May 29th., confirming the employment of Mrs. Esterer as teacher at Rayrock, and also discussing the possibility of hiring [redacted] as the teacher for the Indian school. s.19(1)

Mr. Jacobson pointed out that it would be preferable to have a teacher of the Catholic Faith to teach the Indians as they are all of that Faith. Unfortunately [redacted] is not a Catholic. As pointed out in previous correspondence it would be a most convenient arrangement to have [redacted] as the teacher of the Indian school as she expects to be [redacted] during the summer and would be resident at the property. It is also very possible that we will be looking for a new [redacted] if we are not able to supply suitable employment for his wife.

If [redacted] were not chosen to be the school teacher at the Indian school, we would only be able to supply accommodation for a male teacher, as all our housing units will be taken up by married personnel.

Your further views on the subject would be appreciated so that we may come to an agreement which will be mutually satisfactory.

Yours very truly,

RAYROCK MINES LIMITED,



Walter E. Clarke,  
Mine Manager.

WEC:es

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION & LANDS BRANCH  
 TEMPORARY FILE

FILE NO.

VOL. NO.

SUBJECT

630/105-4-2

2782

Rayrock Mines School (Yell)

MAIN FILE IS CHARGED TO

K1

28-5

REFERENCE

DISPOSAL

REFERRED TO	REMARKS	DATE	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A. OR T.	DATE OF B.F.	INITIALS	REGISTRY INSPECTION
E2 M.M.H.(E1)	5-6 # 463 / Request	10-6 23/6	JL J3	16/6 23/6		M.M.H. MCS	JUN 1 61958 JUN 23 1958

MA

W. estwater



488-1

PLEASE QUOTE  
FILE 104/40-2

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION  
AND LANDS BRANCH

CANADA  
DEPARTMENT  
OF  
NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

630/105-4-2  
E.2.

Fort Smith, N.W.T.  
June 5th, 1958.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. J. V. JACOBSON, Chief, Education Division

RE: Second Teacher at Rayrock

Reference to your memorandum of 29th May, I note that Mrs. Esterer has been appointed as a teacher at Rayrock School, she will, I assume, teach in the Mine School. As I pointed out in my memorandum of May 23rd, the only alternative to a male teacher being accommodated in the bunk house is the building of a teacherage and I would again emphasize that it seems to me a rather expensive arrangement in view of the possibility of a Day School being built in another location in the near future. If it is not possible to make a financial arrangement that would permit the teacher to live in the bunk house, it will be necessary to provide sufficient money to build a teacherage this summer as it is quite out of the question to make a classroom and living quarters out of a building measuring 20' x 36.

Since we have committed ourselves to the establishment of a school in the native village and must adopt one of the two alternatives outlined above - probably the second - I would suggest that the teacher be engaged to begin work September 1st as I doubt very much if a teacherage could be ready for occupation before then.

s.19(1)

I shall notify Mr. Clark that [redacted] is not acceptable on the grounds of her religion.

R. Westwater  
Chief Superintendent of Schools

RW/gm

104/40-2

Fort Smith, N.W.T.  
June 5th, 1958.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. J. V. JACOBSON, Chief, Education Division

RE: Second Teacher at Rayrock

Reference to your memorandum of 29th May, I note that Mrs. Esterer has been appointed as a teacher at Rayrock School, she will, I assume, teach in the Mine School. As I pointed out in my memorandum of May 23rd, the only alternative to a male teacher being accommodated in the bunk house is the building of a teacherage and I would again emphasize that it seems to me a rather expensive arrangement in view of the possibility of a Day School being built in another location in the near future. If it is not possible to make a financial arrangement that would permit the teacher to live in the bunk house, it will be necessary to provide sufficient money to build a teacherage this summer as it is quite out of the question to make a classroom and living quarters out of a building measuring 20' x 36.

s.19(1)

Since we have committed ourselves to the establishment of a school in the native village and must adopt one of the two alternatives outlined above - probably the second - I would suggest that the teacher be engaged to begin work September 1st as I doubt very much if a teacherage could be ready for occupation before then.

I shall notify Mr. Clark that [REDACTED] is not acceptable on the grounds of her religion.

  
R. Westwater  
Chief Superintendent of Schools

RW/gm

000115

Jacobson/JJ

*Handwritten:* Mrs. Lynch ↓

*Handwritten:* PA  
N.S.

*Handwritten:* PA  
Rayrock file

Ottawa, 29th May 1958

URGENT  
North Admin. & Lane's Br.  
MAY 29 1958  
File No. 632/1125-4-2

Memorandum for Dr. Westwater,  
Superintendent of Schools, Fort Smith:

Re: Second Teacher at Rayrock

We have already agreed to the appointment of, and have appointed, Mrs. Esterer as a teacher at Rayrock School. We have not yet appointed the second teacher but we are in favour of the arrangement which you suggest, that is, a married couple and a single male teacher. You have already told us that accommodation will be available for a single male teacher in the mine bunk house. However, since advising us of this you have made arrangements for the seasonal teacher to be boarded by the mining company at the rate of \$5 per day. We can (we hope) get approval for this to be done for a seasonal teacher, either by having him on travel status for the four months period or by having the Department pay the costs and charge him for prepared rations at the rate of \$40 per month and some small charge for living accommodation. We could not, however, obtain approval for either of these arrangements for a full year, and I am sure that no teacher would be willing to pay \$150 a month for board.

Please tell me at the soonest possible date what arrangements you are able to make for accommodation of the second teacher. This is an urgent matter since there are not many people left who are available after May 31.

I believe that in accordance with present policy one of the teachers at Rayrock should be a Roman Catholic; since [redacted] This would not make it possible for us to employ [redacted] who is not a Roman Catholic. Your views would be appreciated at an early date.

*Handwritten signature:* J. V. Jacobson  
J. V. Jacobson,  
Chief.

s.19(1)

630/105-472

PA.  
N.B.

SENT  
MAY 29 1958

Ottawa, 29th May, 1958.

Mr. Walter E. Clarke,  
Mine Manager,  
Rayrock Mines Limited,  
Yellowknife, N. W. T.

Dear Mr. Clarke:

Thank you for your letter of May 17. We were pleased to employ Mrs. Esterer as a teacher at Rayrock. I had interviewed her a few years ago and had recommended her for a position in the Yukon, which she subsequently accepted. This was before she was married.

s.19(1)

Regarding there is a problem here in that one of the teachers appointed to this school should be a Roman Catholic since all of the Indians in the Rayrock area are of that faith. We try to make appointments on this basis whenever we are able to do so.

I have written to Dr. Westwater asking that he take up again with you the matter of accommodation for the second teacher. We both are inclined to prefer an arrangement where one teacher is a married person, like Mrs. Esterer, and the other is a single male. We are looking forward to having your views on this matter, and to avoid duplication I would suggest that you get in touch with Dr. Westwater before writing me.

We are more than pleased with the co-operation which you have shown in the establishment of the second classroom at Rayrock.

Yours sincerely,

*J. V. Jacobson*  
J. V. Jacobson,  
Chief.

c.c. Dr. Westwater

000117

Van Sickle/elm

North Admin. & Lands Br.  
Ottawa, Ont.  
JUN 30 1958  
File No. 630/105-4-2  
Refer To.

311/105-4  
630/105-4-2

P.A.  
M.D.

Ottawa, May 27th, 1958.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. J. I. NICOL

Re: - School Facilities - Rayrock

After reviewing the correspondence and reports on this matter, we are of the opinion the recommendations of the District Engineer should be implemented.

Would you please take the necessary steps to facilitate this matter?

J. V. Jacobson,  
Chief, Education Division.



3771

PLEASE QUOTE  
FILE... 105/40-2

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION  
AND LANDS BRANCH

CANADA  
DEPARTMENT  
OF  
NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

Fort Smith, N.W.T.  
May 23rd, 1958.

630/105-4-2  
E.D.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. J. V. JACOBSON, Chief, Education Division

With reference to your telegram of the 22nd regarding the position at Rayrock, there are two alternatives for the full-time teacher to be appointed. The first is to continue the arrangement made for the seasonal teacher; the other is to build a teacherage at Rayrock. As the Department intends to build a Federal Day School at Rayrock two or three years from now, a school which will probably be located in a different location than that of either of the two classrooms at present in use, ~~it~~ would seem a rather expensive proposition to build a teacherage for such a short length of time and if, under the regulations, it is possible to continue the present arrangement, it would appear to me that a considerable sum of money could be saved. I am arranging to make an extended tour through the district early in June and if a decision regarding building a teacherage can be postponed until towards the end of June, my visit to Rayrock should help to clarify the situation.

R. Westwater  
Superintendent of Schools

RW/gm

105/40-2

Fort Smith, N.W.T.  
May 23rd, 1958.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. J. V. JACOBSON, Chief, Education Division

With reference to your telegram of the 22nd regarding the position at Rayrock, there are two alternatives for the full-time teacher to be appointed. The first is to continue the arrangement made for the seasonal teacher; the other is to build a teacherage at Rayrock. As the Department intends to build a Federal Day School at Rayrock two or three years from now, a school which will probably be located in a different location than that of either of the two classrooms at present in use, it would seem a rather expensive proposition to build a teacherage for such a short length of time and if, under the regulations, it is possible to continue the present arrangement, it would appear to me that a considerable sum of money could be saved. I am arranging to make an extended tour through the district early in June and if a decision regarding building a teacherage can be postponed until towards the end of June, my visit to Rayrock should help to clarify the situation.



R. Westwater  
Superintendent of Schools

RH/gm

000120

HEAD OFFICE:  
209-25 ADELAIDE ST., W.  
TORONTO, ONT.

MINE OFFICE:  
YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.

630/105-4-2

# RAYROCK MINES LIMITED

(NO PERSONAL LIABILITY)

YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.

17th May 1958

P.A.  
M.19.

E2

Mr. J. V. Jacobson  
Chief, Education Division  
Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources  
OTTAWA, Ontario

Dear Mr. Jacobson:

Further to my letters of May 5th and 10th to Mr. J. D. Cairns, which Dr. R. Westwater advises have been forwarded to you, I would just like to confirm with you our wish to have your confirmation of the appointment of Mrs. Esterer as teacher at the Rayrock School.

As per advice in your letter of June 10th, 1957, your Department would be willing to employ the teacher recommended by the Mining Company and to have Mr. and Mrs. Esterer at Rayrock would be very advantageous to the operation here. They plan on taking a trip to Europe starting about mid-June, hence the request that confirmation of the appointment be made as soon as possible. Unfortunately I advised Mrs. Esterer to make her application to Mr. Cairns at Fort Smith, but I am sure the application will be forwarded to you without delay.

With regard to Miss Currie, Dr. Westwater advises that her application has not yet been received. In a letter to our Mr. R. J. Kilgour, she advises that she was interviewed by Mr. W. Deviethe, of the Department of Northern Affairs. You possibly have her application at hand by now.

Your interest and help in the educational facilities at Rayrock is much appreciated and we trust that the suggested teachers will meet with your approval and will be to our mutual advantage.

Yours very truly,

RAYROCK MINES LIMITED

*Walter E. Clarke*

Walter E. Clarke  
Mine Manager

WEC/s

PA 630/105-452

PLEASE QUOTE  
FILE 613

PA  
mld

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION  
AND LANDS BRANCH



DEPARTMENT OF  
NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

Refer To: Fort Smith, N.W.T.  
May 16th 1958

North Affairs & Lands Br.  
Ct.

2) 1958  
Performed  
E2

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. J.V. JACOBSON, Chief, Education Division

cc  
personal  
file

With reference to your telegram of the 15th regarding the transfer of teachers, I would refer you to my memorandum of May 6th regarding Miss T.E. Thomas. If you accede to Miss Thomas' request for a transfer to the Federal Day School, then I have no objection to transferring Miss McKay to the Hospital.

noted

I have already told you of Mr. Hepburn's decision to stay in Fort Simpson.

noted

It is, as I have already told you, not possible to get into Fort Resolution and so the McCart-Frey move cannot be resolved.

copy  
on 630/111-1  
mld

I do not recommend replacements for Johnson and LaFleur. Frankly I do not think that the experiment in appointing Teacher Aides to Fort Simpson was a success and if the pupils from Fort Simpson who were at Fort Providence, return to Providence in September, there should be no need to provide assistance for the three teachers who will be teaching in Simpson.

The other day I sent you a letter from Mr. Clark with regard to the appointments at Rayrock. Mr. Clark is not very consistent; in the first place he objects to the appointment of a single woman teacher and then recommends the appointment of Miss Currie. I think the most satisfactory arrangement is the one that I have already suggested and with which you apparently concur, that is a married couple and a second single male teacher.

noted

As soon as I can get the McCart-Frey deal completed I will wire you.

*R. Westwater*

R. Westwater  
Superintendent of Schools

RW/gm

PA  
ec 630/111-1

613

Original on Personnel file

Fort Smith, N.W.T.  
May 16th 1958

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. J. V. JACOBSON, Chief, Education Division

With reference to your telegram of the 15th regarding the transfer of teachers, I would refer you to my memorandum of May 6th regarding Miss T. E. Thomas. If you accede to Miss Thomas' request for a transfer to the Federal Day School, then I have no objection to transferring Miss McKay to the Hospital.

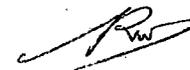
I have already told you of Mr. Hepburn's decision to stay in Fort Simpson.

It is, as I have already told you, not possible to get into Fort Resolution and so the McCart-Frey move cannot be resolved.

I do not recommend replacements for Johnson and LaFleur. Frankly I do not think that the experiment in appointing Teacher Aides to Fort Simpson was a success and if the pupils from Fort Simpson who were at Fort Providence, return to Providence in September, there should be no need to provide assistance for the three teachers who will be teaching in Simpson.

The other day I sent you a letter from Mr. Clark with regard to the appointments at Rayrock. Mr. Clark is not very consistent; in the first place he objects to the appointment of a single woman teacher and then recommends the appointment of Miss Currie. I think the most satisfactory arrangement is the one that I have already suggested and with which you apparently concur, that is a married couple and a second single male teacher.

As soon as I can get the McCart-Frey deal completed I will wire you.



R. Westwater  
Superintendent of Schools

RJ/gm

000123

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION & LANDS BRANCH  
**TEMPORARY FILE**

FILE NO. *630/105-4-2* VOL. NO. *2088*  
 SUBJECT *Ray rock Mines School*

MAIN FILE IS CHARGED TO *by 9-5*

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	REMARKS	DATE	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A. OR T.	DATE OF B.F.	INITIALS	REGISTRY INSPECTION
<i>E2</i>	<i>5-5 # 2735</i>	<i>9-5</i>	<i>DB</i>		<i>23/5</i>	<i>mmH</i>	<i>MAY 20 1950</i>

*Westwater*



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE  
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM-6103D

# CANADIAN NATIONAL



# TELEGRAPHS

J. R. WHITE  
GENERAL MANAGER GÉRANT GÉNÉRAL  
TORONTO

FULL RATE PLEIN TARIF	
DAY LETTER LETTRE DE JOUR	X
NIGHT MESSAGE DÉPÊCHE DE NUIT	
NIGHT LETTER LETTRE DE NUIT	
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRÉ INDIQUEZ PAR UN X LE GENRE DE SERVICE DESIRÉ	

CHECK

RECEIVERS NO.

TIME FILED

CHARGE TO  
DEPT. OR  
ADDRESS

c.c. no. 2-200-55750

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Veuillez expédier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes Ottawa, 15 May, 1958.

CNR EDMONTON RCCS FORT SMITH

Dr. R. Westwater,  
Superintendent of Schools,  
Fort Smith, N. W. T.

*630/105-4-2*  
*P. J. B.*

TRANSFERS OF TEACHERS APPROVED AS FOLLOWS REMPL FROM MCPHERSON TO NEW TEACHING POSITION  
TURTOYAKTUK. FORTIN SIMPSON TO HAY RIVER. DUBEE SMITH TO HAY RIVER. WARD HOSPITAL TO  
RESOLUTION FEDERAL. TRANSFER OF EVELYN BISSON NOT APPROVED. AWAITING YOUR FURTHER  
RECOMMENDATIONS REGARDING THOMAS, MCKAY, HEPBURN, MCCART AND FREY TOGETHER WITH  
RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPLACEMENTS FOR JOHNSON AND LAFLEUR. ADVISE SOONEST. WILL LIKELY  
EMPLOY RAYROCK MARRIED COUPLE RECOMMENDED BY MINING COMPANY WITH HUSBAND AS MINING  
EMPLOYEE AND WIFE AS TEACHER WITH SECOND TEACHER BEING SINGLE MALE. ADVISE IF THIS  
ARRANGEMENT SATISFACTORY.

*J. V. Jacobson*  
J. V. Jacobson  
Chief, Education Division.

Distribution: Confirmation  
Miss York  
Mr. Neveu  
File 630/105-4-2  
Office copy

## CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

HEREINAFTER CALLED THE COMPANY.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS UPON WHICH TELEGRAPH AND CABLE MESSAGES SHALL BE TRANSMITTED ARE PRESCRIBED BY ORDER NO. 49274, DATED DECEMBER 5TH, 1932, OF THE BOARD OF TRANSPORT COMMISSIONERS FOR CANADA AND PUBLISHED IN THE CANADA GAZETTE.

It is agreed between the sender of the message on the face of this form and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of any unrepeatable telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of its lines, for errors in cipher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same.

To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate; and, in that case, the Company shall be liable for damages suffered by the sender to an extent not exceeding \$200.00, due to the negligence of the Company in the transmission or delivery of the telegram.

Correctness in the transmission and delivery of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavour to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

---

## LA "CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY"

CI-APRÈS NOMMÉE LA COMPAGNIE.

LES TERMES ET CONDITIONS SUIVANT LESQUELS LES TÉLÉGRAMMES ET CÂBLOGRAMMES DOIVENT ÊTRE TRANSMIS SONT PRESCRITS PAR L'ORDONNANCE NO. 49274 DE LA COMMISSION DES TRANSPORTS DU CANADA EN DATE DU 5 DÉCEMBRE 1932, PUBLIÉE DANS LA GAZETTE DU CANADA.

Il est convenu entre la compagnie et l'expéditeur de la dépêche écrite au verso que la dite compagnie n'encourra aucune responsabilité au delà du montant perçu pour la transmission de la dite dépêche, à l'égard de tous dommages pouvant résulter du défaut de transmission ou de livraison, ou d'une erreur dans la transmission ou la livraison de toute dépêche non répétée, que ces dommages soient imputables à la négligence des employés de la dite compagnie ou autrement, ou à des retards causés par une interruption dans le fonctionnement de ses lignes, ou à toute erreur dans des dépêches chiffrées ou de sens obscur, ou à toute erreur due à une écriture illisible.

Pour éviter tout risque d'erreur, la compagnie répètera toute dépêche moyennant un versement supplémentaire de la moitié du tarif régulier, et dans ce cas, la responsabilité de la compagnie vis-à-vis l'expéditeur sera limitée à \$200. à l'égard de tous dommages dus à la négligence de la compagnie dans la transmission ou la livraison de la dépêche.

On peut s'assurer contre tout risque d'erreur dans la transmission et la livraison des dépêches, au moyen d'un contrat écrit stipulant le montant de l'assurance, et sur paiement (en sus du taux ordinaire pour les dépêches répétées) d'une prime calculée sur la base suivante: soit, 1% du montant assuré, pour toute distance n'excédant pas 1000 milles, et 2% pour toute distance plus grande.

La dite compagnie ne sera pas responsable du fait ou de l'omission d'une autre compagnie, mais s'efforcera de transmettre toute dépêche par toute compagnie de télégraphe dont il faudra se servir afin de faire parvenir la dépêche à destination, mais la compagnie n'agira en ce cas qu'en qualité d'agent de l'expéditeur et sans assumer de responsabilité. La compagnie n'assumera de responsabilité qu'à l'égard des dépêches présentées et acceptées à l'un de ses bureaux d'expédition; lorsqu'une dépêche est expédiée à un tel bureau par un messenger de la compagnie, ce messenger sera censé être l'agent de l'expéditeur; lorsqu'une dépêche est communiquée par téléphone, la personne qui la reçoit sera censée agir pour l'expéditeur et avoir l'autorité nécessaire pour consentir aux présentes en son nom. La compagnie ne répondra d'aucuns dommages, à moins qu'avis ne lui en soit donné par écrit dans les 60 jours qui suivront la remise de la dépêche pour transmission.

Aucun employé de la compagnie n'a le droit de changer les présentes conditions.



CANADA  
DEPARTMENT  
OF  
NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION  
AND LANDS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE  
FILE...105/40

630/105-4-2

North Adm. Br.
Ottawa
MAY 20 1958
File No. <i>Personal</i>
Refer To. <i>E2</i>

Fort Smith, N.W.T.,  
14 May 1958.

*Page*

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. J. V. JACOBSON, Chief, Education Division

Further to our memorandum of May 9, 1958, attached find a letter from Mr. W.E. Clarke, Mine Manager, Rayrock Mines Limited, Yellowknife, concerning the employment of teachers at the Mine School for the 1958-59 school year.

We have not received applications from either Mrs. Esterer or Miss Currie nor have we any knowledge of these ladies.

Could Mr. Clarke have an early reply on these, please?

*R. Westwater*

R. Westwater,  
Superintendent of Schools.

Encl.  
ML:hs

HEAD OFFICE:  
509-25 ADELAIDE ST., W.  
TORONTO, ONT.

MINE OFFICE:  
YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.

## RAYROCK MINES LIMITED

(NO PERSONAL LIABILITY)  
YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.

ALL COMMUNICATIONS MUST BE ADDRESSED TO THE COMPANY

May 10th, 1958.

Mr. J. D. Cairns, A/Inspector of Schools,  
Department of Northern Affairs & National Resources,  
Fort Smith, N.W.T.

Re: Rayrock School Teachers.

Dear John:-

Further to my letter of May 5th, I am pleased to advise that Mr. & Mrs. George Esterer have accepted the positions offered by Rayrock. The arrangement is particularly advantageous to us as Mr. Esterer will be an asset to our mill operation and Mrs. Esterer has very good recommendations from United Keno Hill Mines, where she previously taught.

In a letter written today, I asked Mrs. Esterer to make formal application to you immediately, for the position of teacher at the Rayrock Townsite School. It would be appreciated if you would give her application your early attention, as they plan on taking an extended holiday prior to moving to Rayrock.

With regard to Miss Currie, also mentioned in my pervious letter, if her qualifications are suitable, it would be a convenient arrangement to appoint her the teacher for the school in the Indian Village.

Your early confirmation of the appointment of Mrs. Esterer, particularly, would be appreciated, so that all arrangements may be finalized at an early date.

Best regards.

Yours very truly,

RAYROCK MINES LIMITED,



W. E. Clarke,  
Mine Manager.

WEC:lc.



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE  
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6102B

# CANADIAN NATIONAL



# TELEGRAPHS

J. R. WHITE  
GENERAL MANAGER    GERANT GENERAL  
TORONTO

GENRE DE SERVICE	
FULL RATE PLEIN TARIF	
DAY LETTER LETTRE DE JOUR	
NIGHT MESSAGE DÉPÊCHE DE NUIT	
NIGHT LETTER LETTRE DE NUIT	
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED INDIQUEZ PAR UN X LE GENRE DE SERVICE DÉSIRÉ	

CHECK

RECEIVERS NO.

TIME FILED

CHARGE TO  
DEPT. OR  
ADDRESS

VANSICKLE/RK

2-200-55750

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to  
Veuillez expédier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes

PAID & DEADHEAD BY R.C.C.S. EDMONTON

OTTAWA MAY 9, 1958

Manit. Admn. & Lands Br.  
MAY 15 1958  
File No. 630/105-4-2

*Pa  
93*

DR. R. WESTWATER  
SUPT OF SCHOOLS  
FORT SMITH N.W.T.

RETEL APRIL TWENTY EIGHT APPROVAL FOR PURCHASE OF ~~WINE~~ BUILDING BEFORE  
MINISTER AND TREASURY BOARD. WILL ADVISE WHEN APPROVAL GIVEN.

*J. V. Jacobson*  
J.V. JACOBSON  
CHIEF EDUCATION DIVISION

Distribution  
Conf. sent  
Mr. Neveu  
File Copy

Office Copy

## CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

HEREINAFTER CALLED THE COMPANY.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS UPON WHICH TELEGRAPH AND CABLE MESSAGES SHALL BE TRANSMITTED ARE PRESCRIBED BY ORDER NO. 49274, DATED DECEMBER 5TH, 1932, OF THE BOARD OF TRANSPORT COMMISSIONERS FOR CANADA AND PUBLISHED IN THE CANADA GAZETTE.

It is agreed between the sender of the message on the face of this form and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of any unrepeatable telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of its lines, for errors in cipher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same.

To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate; and, in that case, the Company shall be liable for damages suffered by the sender to an extent not exceeding \$200.00, due to the negligence of the Company in the transmission or delivery of the telegram.

Correctness in the transmission and delivery of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavour to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender; being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employees of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

## LA "CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY"

CI-APRÈS NOMMÉE LA COMPAGNIE.

"LES TERMES ET CONDITIONS SUIVANT LESQUELS LES TÉLÉGRAMMES ET CÂBLOGRAMMES DOIVENT ÊTRE TRANSMIS SONT PRESCRITS PAR L'ORDONNANCE NO 49274 DE LA COMMISSION DES TRANSPORTS DU CANADA EN DATE DU 5 DÉCEMBRE 1932, PUBLIÉE DANS LA GAZETTE DU CANADA."

Il est convenu entre la compagnie et l'expéditeur de la dépêche écrite au verso que la dite compagnie n'encourra aucune responsabilité au delà du montant perçu pour la transmission de la dite dépêche, à l'égard de tous dommages pouvant résulter du défaut de transmission ou de livraison, ou d'une erreur dans la transmission ou la livraison de toute dépêche non répétée, que ces dommages soient imputables à la négligence des employés de la dite compagnie ou autrement, ou à des retards causés par une interruption dans le fonctionnement de ses lignes, ou à toute erreur dans des dépêches chiffrées ou de sens obscur, ou à toute erreur due à une écriture illisible.

Pour éviter tout risque d'erreur, la compagnie répétera toute dépêche moyennant un versement supplémentaire de la moitié du tarif régulier et, dans ce cas, la responsabilité de la compagnie vis-à-vis l'expéditeur sera limitée à \$200, à l'égard de tous dommages dus à la négligence de la compagnie dans la transmission ou la livraison de la dépêche.

On peut s'assurer contre tout risque d'erreur dans la transmission et la livraison des dépêches au moyen d'un contrat écrit stipulant le montant de l'assurance, et sur paiement (en sus du taux ordinaire pour les dépêches répétées) d'une prime calculée sur la base suivante, soit: 1% du montant assuré, pour toute distance n'excédant pas 1000 milles, et 2% pour toute distance plus grande.

La dite compagnie ne sera pas responsable du fait ou de l'omission d'une autre compagnie, mais s'efforcera de transmettre toute dépêche par toute compagnie de télégraphe dont il faudra se servir afin de faire parvenir la dépêche à destination, mais la compagnie n'agira en ce cas qu'en qualité d'agent de l'expéditeur et sans assumer de responsabilité. La compagnie n'assumera de responsabilité qu'à l'égard des dépêches présentées et acceptées à l'un de ses bureaux d'expédition; lorsqu'une dépêche est expédiée par un tel bureau par un messenger de la compagnie, ce messenger sera censé être l'agent de l'expéditeur; lorsqu'une dépêche est communiquée par téléphone, la personne qui la reçoit sera censée agir pour l'expéditeur et avoir l'autorité nécessaire pour consentir aux présentes en son nom. La compagnie ne répondra d'aucuns dommages, à moins qu'avis ne lui en soit donné par écrit dans les 60 jours qui suivront la remise de la dépêche pour transmission.

Aucun employé de la compagnie n'a le droit de changer les présentes conditions.



2735

PLEASE QUOTE  
FILE 105/4-1

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION  
AND LANDS BRANCH

CANADA  
DEPARTMENT  
OF  
NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

North Admin. & Lands Br.  
Ottawa, Ont.  
MAY 9 1958  
File No. 105/4-1-2  
Refer To. E2

Fort Smith, N.W.T.  
May 5th 1958

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. J. V. JACOBSON, Chief, Education Division

With regard to your memorandum of 28th April regarding the school at Rayrock, I should like to emphasize that Mr. Clark, Mine Manager, for very obvious reasons does not wish single female teachers posted to this settlement. The apartment at present occupied by Mrs. Cartier would, I presume, be made available for a married couple, but it consists of only three rooms and there is only one double bed. It would, I think, be possible if two single male teachers were posted there to have them accommodated in the mine bunk house.

R. Westwater  
Superintendent of Schools

RW/gm

105/4-1

Fort Smith, N.W.T.  
May 5th 1958

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. J. V. JACOBSON, Chief, Education Division

With regard to your memorandum of 28th April regarding the school at Rayrock, I should like to emphasize that Mr. Clark, Mine Manager, for very obvious reasons does not wish single female teachers posted to this settlement. The apartment at present occupied by Mrs. Cartier would, I presume, be made available for a married couple, but it consists of only three rooms and there is only one double bed. It would, I think, be possible if two single male teachers were posted there to have them accommodated in the mine bunk house.



R. Westwater  
Superintendent of Schools

RW/gm

GOVERNMENT  
OF  
CANADA

# ACTION REQUEST

CGSB 6-GP-12  
P.P. & S. Cat. 3433

TO  
MR. NICOL

LOCATION  
WORKS, RESEARCH & PLANNING DIVISION

FOR:

630/105-4-2

FILE NO. 311/105-G

<input type="checkbox"/>	ACTION
<input type="checkbox"/>	APPROVAL
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	COMMENTS
<input type="checkbox"/>	DRAFT REPLY
<input type="checkbox"/>	INFORMATION
<input type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATION
<input type="checkbox"/>	MORE DETAILS
<input type="checkbox"/>	NOTE & FILE

<input type="checkbox"/>	NOTE & FORWARD
<input type="checkbox"/>	NOTE & RETURN
<input type="checkbox"/>	REPLY, PLEASE
<input type="checkbox"/>	SEE ME, PLEASE
<input type="checkbox"/>	SIGNATURE
<input type="checkbox"/>	TRANSLATION
<input type="checkbox"/>	YOUR REQUEST

PREPARE MEMO TO:.....

REPLY FOR SIGNATURES OF:.....

REMARKS:

What reply do you suggest to Mr. Clarke's

letter of April 30th to Mr. Robertson?

*133*  
*Low*  
*school plan*  
*for western this year*  
*instructing and*  
*informed Armstrong and*  
*Pachwood is*  
*ordering materials*  
*Releasing*

FROM  
J.V. Jacobson

PHONE  
2-3003

LOCATION  
Educ.  
Division

DATE  
J000133

# Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

TO: MR. *SIVERTZ*

DATE May 7

FOR: *Mr Jacobson*

PREPARATION OF REPLY		DISCUSSION WITH UNDERSIGNED
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACTION		MAY WE DISCUSS AT YOUR CONVENIENCE
COMMENT		DIRECT REPLY
APPROVAL		DIRECT REPLY, COPY TO THIS OFFICE
INFORMATION		NOTE AND FILE
SIGNATURE		NOTE AND RETURN
TRANSLATION		AS REQUESTED

*[Handwritten Signature]*

**NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION  
AEO LANDS BRANCH**

**MAY 15 1958**

Office of the Director  
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

000134

HEAD OFFICE:  
435-21 ADELAIDE ST., W.  
OTTAWA, ONT.

MINE OFFICE:  
YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.

41-41-2

# RAYROCK MINES LIMITED

(NO PERSONAL LIABILITY)  
YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.

North Min. & Lands Br.  
Ottawa, Ont.  
JUN 26 1958  
File No. 630/105-4-2  
Refer To.

MAY 7 1958  
RECEIVED  
DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS & NATIONAL RESOURCES

April 30th, 1958

P.A.  
M.L.

Mr. R. G. Robertson,  
Deputy Minister,  
Department of Northern Affairs &  
National Resources,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Robertson:

This will acknowledge with thanks your letter of April 25th regarding additional classroom facilities at Rayrock and the schoolhouse to be erected at the Indian Village.

The estimate for enlarging the classroom on the Rayrock property is \$1,700.00. With reference to your proposed recommendation to the Minister, it would appear that, from the latest count of Rayrock and Indian children who will be attending the enlarged school, Rayrock would be responsible for approximately 50% of the alteration cost. The present classroom will be sufficiently large for Rayrock children expected to attend school next year. Thus the alteration program, in effect, would be entirely for the accommodation of the Indian children. It would be appreciated if this would be considered when your recommendation for payment is submitted.

As suggested in Mr. Kilgour's letter of March 31st, we would be willing to deliver one of the Northland buildings to the site in the Indian Village for \$10.00 per square foot of building. The proposed building is 20' x 36' for a cost of \$7,200.00. The preparation of the site and construction of a timber foundation set on bed rock is estimated at \$1,750.00, completely closed in and covered with white siding. Thus the total cost of the building, ready for use, but without any interior alterations would be \$8,950.00.

I trust that the above information is what you require.

Yours very truly,  
RAYROCK MINES LIMITED,

cc - Mr. J. C. Byrne  
Mr. R. J. Kilgour

Walter E. Clarke,  
Mine Manager.

WES:es

MINE FILES  
YELLOWKNIFE

# RAYROCK MINES LIMITED

(NO PERSONAL LIABILITY)  
YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.

April 30th, 1958.

Mr. R. G. Robertson,  
Deputy Minister,  
Department of Northern Affairs &  
National Resources,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Robertson:

This will acknowledge with thanks your letter of April 25th regarding additional classroom facilities at Rayrock and the schoolhouse to be erected at the Indian Village.

The estimate for enlarging the classroom on the Rayrock property is \$1,700.00. With reference to your proposed recommendation to the Minister, it would appear that, from the latest count of Rayrock and Indian children who will be attending the enlarged school, Rayrock would be responsible for approximately 50% of the alteration cost. The present classroom will be sufficiently large for Rayrock children expected to attend school next year. Thus the alteration program, in effect, would be entirely for the accommodation of the Indian children. It would be appreciated if this would be considered when your recommendation for payment is submitted.

As suggested in Mr. Kilgour's letter of March 31st, we would be willing to deliver one of the Northland buildings to the site in the Indian Village for \$10.00 per square foot of building. The proposed building is 20' x 36' for a cost of \$7,200.00. The preparation of the site and construction of a timber foundation set on bed rock is estimated at \$1,750.00, completely closed in and covered with white siding. Thus the total cost of the building, ready for use, but without any interior alterations would be \$8,950.00.

I trust that the above information is what you require.

Yours very truly,  
RAYROCK MINES LIMITED,

cc - Mr. J. C. Byrne  
Mr. R. J. Kilgour

Walter E. Clarke,  
Mine Manager.

JEC:es

000136

Mr. Jacobson

Have you not  
similar information  
from some other source?

According to the  
information I have the Dept.  
is building a #133 house for use  
as schoolhouse and furnishings  
equipment are now being ordered  
on this basis.

Encl. 000137

EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE  
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE



# CANADIAN NATIONAL



J. R. WHITE  
GENERAL MANAGER GENERAL  
TORONTO

## TELEGRAPHS

STANDARD TIME — HEURE NORMALE

630/105-4-2

YAQ46

DA192 50/49 DH NL COLLECT VIA EDMN WRLS=CN  
JACOBSON NORTHERN AFFAIRS=  
644 KENT ALBERT BLDG OTTAWA ONT=

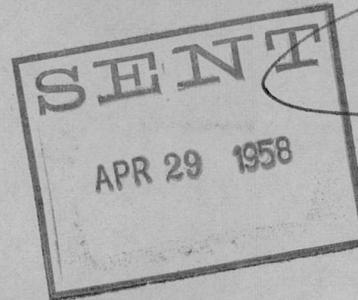
*Handwritten:* 1958 APR 28 PM 3:14  
*Signature:* P.P.B.

RE MEMO DICTATED VAN SICLÉ REGARDING BAYROCK PLEASE  
REFER MY MEMO APRIL 16 STOP ONE BEDROOM APARTMENT  
AVAILABLE FEMALE TEACHER OR MARRIED COUPLE STOP ONE  
MAN CAN BE ACCOMMODATED MINE BUNK HOUSE STOP WOULD  
APPRECIATE IMMEDIATE REPLY REGARDING MINE PROPOSAL TO  
SELL BUILDING USE FOR SCHOOL INDIAN VILLAGE=  
R WESTWATER SUPT OF SCHOOLS==

*See if  
you can  
find the  
answer*

*copy sent to Mr Burton - 1/5/58 - m m H*

Jacobson/mef  
dictated 25 April 1958



630/105-4-2

*Handwritten initials: D B*

Ottawa, 28 April 1958

MEMORANDUM FOR DR. WESTWATER,  
Supt. of Schools, Fort Smith

I have your memorandum of April 16th regarding the school at Rayrock. Apparently, from what you say, the permanent teachers at Rayrock will have to be made up as follows:

1. A married female teacher whose husband works at the mine.
2. A male teacher who will be accommodated in the mine bunkhouse.

These arrangements are not too satisfactory but if it is the only accommodation which can be made available, I suppose nothing can be done about it. I had hoped that with the additional buildings which have been purchased by the Rayrock Mining Company, Mrs. Cartier's residence would have been made available to us, in which case, we could have hired as teachers, any of the following:

1. Two (2) single, female teachers who would live in Mrs. Cartier's house;
2. Two (2) single male teachers;
3. A married couple both of whom would be teachers.

Do you see any possibility of the above being done?

....2

-2-

Mr. Kilgour had already written to us separately about the building which was suggested. I believe that the Department is prepared to agree to his (and your's) proposal.



W.G. Devitt, Acting Chief,  
Education Division

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION & LANDS BRANCH  
 TEMPORARY FILE

FILE NO. VOL. NO.

630/105-4-2  
 SUBJECT Rayrock Mines School

MAIN FILE IS CHARGED TO  
 A4 1-4

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	REMARKS	DATE	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A. OR T.	DATE OF B.F.	INITIALS	REGISTRY INSPECTION
E2	9-4 # 501	11-4	SG	11/4/58		JK	APR 11 1958
E1	11-4 # 630	14-4	SG	T		MMA	APR 28 1958
DO	for signature	18-4	MMA	T		KVD	APR 28 1958
E1	see note	21-4	KVA	T		MMA	APR 28 1958
→ DO	for approval	24-4	MMA	24/4/58		KVD	APR 28 1958
K1	for approval	24-4	J	T		J	APR 28 1958

MMA

Westwater

630/105-4-2

*Send RLV  
24-4-58*

*R. G.  
JB.*

Ottawa, 25th April, 1958.

M. E. Clarke, Esq.,  
Manager,  
Rayrock Mines Limited,  
Yellowknife, N. W. T.

Dear Mr. Clarke:

Mr. Kilgour wrote to me on March 31 about the school at Rayrock. One of the things mentioned was that the existing school should be enlarged. I am prepared to recommend to the Minister that the Department share in the cost of making the enlargement in the proportion that the number of children of parents normally resident in the Territories bears to the total number of children expected to attend the school in September, 1958. Before doing so, I would need to know what you expect the enlargement will cost.

Thank you for your kind offer to make a 20' x 36' building available to us for use as a school at an approximate cost of \$10.00 per square foot of floor area P.O.B. Rayrock. We will be pleased to take advantage of your offer since it should result in a considerable saving for us to do so.

I might say that I am very pleased with the interest and co-operation shown by your company in providing additional school facilities at Rayrock.

Yours sincerely,

*B.G. Sivory* *grr*

R. G. Robertson,  
Deputy Minister.

c.c. Mr. R. J. Kilgour,  
General Manager,  
Rayrock Mines Limited,  
Yellowknife, N. W. T.



URGENT

Jacobson/jt

PLEASE QUOTE  
FILE 630/105-4-2



CANADA

DEPARTMENT

OF

NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION  
AND LANDS BRANCH

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

Mr. Jacobson.

Ottawa, 18th April, 1958.

*I would prefer to answer the letter the way Mr. Cunningham suggests. We can bring out the company's interest at any time.*  
Memorandum for the Assistant Deputy Minister:

You asked me to prepare a reply to Mr. Kilgour's letter of March 31st, with instructions that Mr. Kilgour be advised that we are prepared to recommend financial assistance to Rayrock Mines Limited towards enlarging the classroom in the mining village. I agree that we have a financial responsibility here, since the enlargement is made necessary for the accommodation of Indian children. At the same time, I am wondering whether it would not really be better for the Department to provide both classrooms rather than to provide one and have a substantial financial interest in the other.

I agree that we should take advantage of Mr. Kilgour's offer of the building being moved to Rayrock for use as a classroom unless it is decided to build a two room school to accommodate both groups of children.

I would appreciate having your views on the above as soon as possible.

B. G. Sivertz,  
Director.

*For one thing this is already laid on with the Mine Manager. Please draft the letter. We really should not let so much time go by. I realize that we did not receive it here until Apr 1st but the Department does not look good. Attach letter to Mr. Clarke, copy to Mr. Kilgour.*  
B.G.S.  
19 Apr 58

Jacobson/jt  
630/105-4-2

Ottawa, 18th April, 1958.

Memorandum for the Assistant Deputy Minister:

You asked me to prepare a reply to Mr. Kilgour's letter of March 31st, with instructions that Mr. Kilgour be advised that we are prepared to recommend financial assistance to Rayrock Mines Limited towards enlarging the classroom in the mining village. I agree that we have a financial responsibility here, since the enlargement is made necessary for the accommodation of Indian children. At the same time, I am wondering whether it would not really be better for the Department to provide both classrooms rather than to provide one and have a substantial financial interest in the other.

I agree that we should take advantage of Mr. Kilgour's offer of the building being moved to Rayrock for use as a classroom unless it is decided to build a two room school to accommodate both groups of children.

I would appreciate having your views on the above as soon as possible.

B. G. Sivertz  
Director



PA. *lem*

# A Canadian Pacific

## TELEGRAM

WORLD WIDE COMMUNICATIONS

"The filing time shown in the date line is STANDARD TIME at place of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at place of destination."

WNHO 13 DH AND NL COLLECT VIA EDMONTON  
FORT SMITH NWT APL 17/58  
JACOBSON NORTHERN AFFAIRS KENT ALBERT  
OTTAWA *557*

APR 24 1958  
File No. *C30/103-4-2*

*FB*

RETEL APRIL SIXTEENTH LETTER MAILED NO ACCOMMODATION FOR WOMAN TEACHERS  
AT RAYROCK.

WESTWATER

725P

*Went to his office to Miss MacKinnon  
suggested transfer to Snowdrift with  
ketcher going to Rayrock -  
18/4/58 JR*

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION & LANDS BRANCH  
 TEMPORARY FILE

FILE NO.

VOL. NO.

630/105-4-2

SUBJECT

Rayrock Mines School

MAIN FILE IS CHARGED TO

MMH

28-3

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	REMARKS	DATE	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A. OR T.	DATE OF B.F.	INITIALS	REGISTRY INSPECTION
E2	21-3 # 9556	28-3	RG		9/4/58	mmH	3/4/58 B
E2	1-4 # 152	8-4	RG		21/4/58	mmH	APR 1 1958
MMH (E2)	1/4 # 152 BF	18/4	MB		22/4/58	WHD	APR 22 1958
WGD E2	1/4 # 152 BF	22/4/58	WGD		28/4/58	mmH	APR 24 1958
MMH (E1)	1/4 # 152 BF	28/4	B		28/4	WGD	APR 30 1958
E2 WGD	1/4 # 152 BF	30/4/58	WGD		30/4	WGD	APR 1 1958

Westwater

Van Sickle/cin

**SENT**  
APR 24 1958

630/105-4-2

*Pa*  
*B*

Ottawa, April 23, 1958.

MEMORANDUM FOR DR. R. WESTWATER,  
SUPT. OF SCHOOLS, FORT SMITH, N.W.T.

Thank you for your memorandum of April 1st regarding the school situation at Rayrock N.W.T.. The following information will provide a basis for your discussion with Mr. Kilgour.

The mine has agreed to continue supplying one classroom and the accommodation for the teachers. This Department will supply the additional classroom which will open this fall. It is, therefore, imperative that you ascertain precisely what accommodation is available at Rayrock and whether it is for two single females, two single males or one single and one married teacher.

On receipt of this information from you we will be able to proceed with the hiring of teachers.

*J. V. Jacobson*

J. V. Jacobson,  
Chief.

*P.S*  
*have received the*  
*you info*  
*re timing*

FJGC:M

(MR. SIVERTZ: Redraft of your letter of April 25, copy attached)

630/105-4-2



Copy - Mr. Kilgour

North Admin. & Lands Br.  
MAY 1 1958  
File No. ....  
Ottawa, April 25, 1958.  
Refer to .....

PA

W. E. Clarke, Esq.,  
Manager,  
Rayrock Mines Limited,  
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

Dear Mr. Clarke:

Over the past few months there has been an exchange of correspondence between Mr. Kilgour and me with reference to the provision of additional classroom facilities at Rayrock. I am, for the purposes of this letter, assuming that you are familiar with the contents of this exchange.

With reference first to the enlargement of the existing classroom at Rayrock, I am prepared to recommend to my Minister that the federal government pay the same proportion of the cost of enlarging the school room as the number of children expected to attend the school in September 1958 who are the children of parents normally resident in the Territories bears to the total number of children expected to attend that classroom at that time. Before I can make a specific recommendation to my Minister, however, it will be necessary for me to have some idea of the cost of the proposed enlargement. I would appreciate it very much if you would let me have this as quickly as you can, because we will soon be required to close off our supplementary departmental estimates for the current fiscal year.

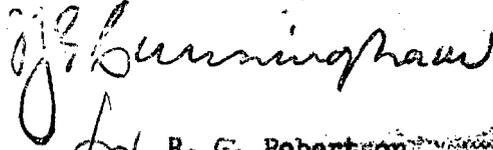
In Mr. Kilgour's last letter dated March 31, he made a suggestion with reference to the proposed new classroom to be located at the Rayrock Indian Village, and I would like now to say to you that I am also prepared to recommend to my Minister that we accept that offer. I take it therefore that you would now proceed to move this building to the Rayrock Indian Village. We would like you to do so, and also to place it on an

-2-

appropriate foundation, but I cannot authorize this finally until I have ministerial approval and also Treasury Board approval to the inclusion of the necessary total cost in the supplementary departmental estimates. I would appreciate it therefore, if you could at your earliest possible convenience let me have your estimate of the laid down cost of the building at Rayrock Indian Village, your suggestions as to the type of foundation upon which it should be placed, and your estimate of the cost of your doing so.

As soon as I hear from you and have got approval for participation in these two projects I will telegraph you.

Yours sincerely,



*for* R. G. Robertson,  
Deputy Minister.

copy for Deputy Minister's file.

630/105-4-2

Ottawa, 25th April, 1958.

W. E. Clarke, Esq.,  
Manager,  
Rayrock Mines Limited,  
Yellowknife, N. W. T.

Dear Mr. Clarke:

Mr. Kilgour wrote to me on March 31 about the school at Rayrock. One of the things mentioned was that the existing school should be enlarged. I am prepared to recommend to the Minister that the Department share in the cost of making the enlargement in the proportion that the number of children of parents normally resident in the Territories bears to the total number of children expected to attend the school in September, 1958. Before doing so, I would need to know what you expect the enlargement will cost.

Thank you for your kind offer to make a 20' x 36' building available to us for use as a school at an approximate cost of \$10.00 per square foot of floor area F.O.B. Rayrock. We will be pleased to take advantage of your offer since it should result in a considerable saving for us to do so.

I might say that I am very pleased with the interest and co-operation shown by your company in providing additional school facilities at Rayrock.

Yours sincerely,

R. G. Robertson,  
Deputy Minister.

**APPROVED**

c.c. Mr. R. J. Kilgour,  
General Manager,  
Rayrock Mines Limited,  
Yellowknife, N. W. T.

*R. G. Robertson*  
.....  
Director, Northern Administration and Lands Branch.

000150



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE  
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

Form 6102.B

# CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

J. R. WHITE  
GENERAL MANAGER GERANT GÉNÉRAL  
TORONTO

FULL RATE PLEIN TARIF	
DAY LETTER LETTRE DE JOUR	IX
NIGHT MESSAGE DÉPÊCHE DE NUIT	
NIGHT LETTER LETTRE DE NUIT	
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED INDIQUEZ PAR UN X LE GENRE DE SERVICE DESIRÉ	

*juj-smh*

CHECK

RECEIVERS NO.

TIME FILED

CHARGE TO  
DEPT. OR  
ADDRESS

2-200-55750

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to  
Veuillez expédier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes

Ottawa, April 16, 1958.

Dr. R. Westwater,  
Supt. of Schools,  
Fort Smith, N.W.T.

*630/105-4-2*

*JV*

RELET APRIL FIRST ADVISE IMMEDIATELY WHETHER ANY DECISION REACHED RE ACCOMMODATION  
SEASONAL TEACHER RAYROCK.

*J. V. Jacobson*  
J.V. Jacobson,  
Chief, Education Division.

cc. Confirmation sent  
File: 630/105-4-2 ✓  
Office copy  
Mr. Neveu

*sent from Edue Div*

## CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

(OPERATING ITS OWN LINES AND THOSE OF THE GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH COMPANY, THE GRAND TRUNK PACIFIC TELEGRAPH COMPANY AND CANADIAN GOVERNMENT RAILWAYS). HEREINAFTER CALLED THE COMPANY.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS UPON WHICH TELEGRAPH AND CABLE MESSAGES SHALL BE TRANSMITTED ARE PRESCRIBED BY ORDER NO. 49274, DATED DECEMBER 5TH, 1932, OF THE BOARD OF TRANSPORT COMMISSIONERS FOR CANADA AND PUBLISHED IN THE CANADA GAZETTE.

It is agreed between the sender of the message on the face of this form and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of any unrepeatable telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of its lines, for errors in cipher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same.

To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate; and, in that case, the Company shall be liable for damages suffered by the sender to an extent not exceeding \$200.00, due to the negligence of the Company in the transmission or delivery of the telegram.

Correctness in the transmission and delivery of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavour to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

---

## LA "CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY"

(EXPLOITANT SES PROPRES LIGNES DE MÊME QUE CELLES DE LA "GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH COMPANY", DE LA "GRAND TRUNK PACIFIC TELEGRAPH COMPANY" ET CELLES DES CHEMINS DE FER DU GOUVERNEMENT CANADIEN)—CI-APRÈS NOMMÉE LA COMPAGNIE.

LES CLAUSES ET CONDITIONS SUIVANT LESQUELLES LES DEPECHEES PAR TELEGRAPHE ET PAR CABLE SERONT TRANSMISES, SONT PRESCRITES PAR L'ORDONNANCE No. 49274 DE LA COMMISSION DES TRANSPORTS DU CANADA EN DATE DU 5 DECEMBRE 1932 ET PUBLIEE DANS LA GAZETTE OFFICIELLE DU CANADA AINSI QUE PAR L'ORDONNANCE No. 57471 EN DATE DU 22 MAI 1939.

Il est convenu entre la compagnie et l'expéditeur de la dépêche écrite au verso que la dite compagnie n'encourra aucune responsabilité au delà du montant perçu pour la transmission de la dite dépêche, à l'égard de tous dommages pouvant résulter du défaut de transmission ou de livraison, ou d'une erreur dans la transmission ou la livraison de toute dépêche non répétée, que ces dommages soient imputables à la négligence des employés de la dite compagnie ou autrement, ou à des retards causés par une interruption dans le fonctionnement de ses lignes, ou à toute erreur dans des dépêches chiffrées ou de sens obscur, ou à toute erreur due à une écriture illisible.

Pour éviter tout risque d'erreur, la compagnie répètera toute dépêche moyennant un versement supplémentaire de la moitié du tarif régulier, et dans ce cas, la responsabilité de la compagnie vis-à-vis l'expéditeur sera limitée à \$200, à l'égard de tous dommages dus à la négligence de la compagnie dans la transmission ou la livraison de la dépêche.

On peut s'assurer contre tout risque d'erreur dans la transmission et la livraison des dépêches, au moyen d'un contrat écrit stipulant le montant de l'assurance, et sur paiement (en sus du taux ordinaire pour les dépêches répétées) d'une prime calculée sur la base suivante: soit, 1% du montant assuré, pour toute distance n'excédant pas 1000 milles, et 2% pour toute distance plus grande.

La dite compagnie ne sera pas responsable du fait ou de l'omission d'une autre compagnie, mais s'efforcera de transmettre toute dépêche par toute compagnie de télégraphe dont il faudra se servir afin de faire parvenir la dépêche à destination, mais la compagnie n'agira en ce cas qu'en qualité d'agent de l'expéditeur et sans assumer de responsabilité. La compagnie n'assumera de responsabilité qu'à l'égard des dépêches présentées et acceptées à l'un de ses bureaux d'expédition; lorsqu'une dépêche est expédiée à un tel bureau par un messageur de la compagnie, ce messageur sera censé être l'agent de l'expéditeur; lorsqu'une dépêche est communiquée par téléphone, la personne qui la reçoit sera censée agir pour l'expéditeur et avoir l'autorité nécessaire pour consentir aux présentes en son nom. La compagnie ne répondra d'aucuns dommages, à moins qu'avis ne lui en soit donné par écrit dans les 60 jours qui suivront la remise de la dépêche pour transmission.

Aucun employé de la compagnie n'a le droit de changer les présentes conditions.

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION & LANDS BRANCH  
B.F. NOTIFICATION MEMO

P. 17

TO <i>M. J. (E1)</i>	DATE <i>16-5-58</i>
FILE NO. <i>630/105-4-2</i>	VOL. NO. <i>16/4#1235</i>
SUBJECT	

*Rayrock Mines School - yellowknife*

THE FILE NOTED ABOVE WHICH WAS B.F.'D FOR THIS DATE IS NOW CHARGED TO:

*EY* *9/5*

PLEASE INDICATE ACTION REQUIRED ON LOWER PORTION OF THIS FORM AND RETURN IT TO THE REGISTRY

*P.*  
BRANCH REGISTRY

TO BRANCH REGISTRY

CANCEL B.F.

B.F. AT *May 20/58.*  
DATE

OTHER INSTRUCTIONS \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

*May 16/58*  
DATE

*M. J. (E1)*  
SIGNATURE

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION & LANDS BRANCH  
 TEMPORARY FILE

FILE NO.

VOL. NO.

630/105-4-2

SUBJECT

Rayrock Mines school

MAIN FILE IS CHARGED TO

E2

15-4

REFERENCE

DISPOSAL

REFERRED TO	REMARKS	DATE	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A. OR T.	DATE OF B.F.	INITIALS	REGISTRY INSPECTION
E2	16-4 #1235	21-4	DB		18/5	MMA	<del>NOV 29 1958</del>

MMA

Westwater



CANADA

DEPARTMENT

OF

NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION  
AND LANDS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE  
FILE.....670-3

630/1064-2  
E.2.

URGENT

Fort Smith, N.W.T.  
April 16th 1958

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. J. V. JACOBSON, Chief, Education Division

Yesterday I visited Rayrock and find that it is not possible to arrange accommodation for a woman teacher for the seasonal school scheduled for the Indian village near the Mine. It would be possible to run a two month school beginning July as Mrs. Cartier is moving out and her one-bedroom apartment would be available. Mr. Clark, Manager at Rayrock, suggested that he would be quite happy if a married couple, the wife being a teacher, could come to Rayrock for the school year as he would be quite willing to employ the husband in some capacity at the mine, but as far as the temporary school at the Indian village is concerned, it would have to be a male teacher who could be accommodated in the mine bunk house.

In about a month the mine authorities propose to move some six or seven buildings from a site mid-way between Rayrock and Marian Lake to the mine area at Rayrock. Amongst these buildings, which are virtually new, is one measuring 20' x 36', which might be used as a school at the Indian village. I believe Mr. Kilgour has already written to Mr. Robertson regarding this. The estimated cost of placing the building on a foundation to be established by our own Works and Maintenance Division, would be approximately \$7,200. He is also prepared to run a power line from the mine to the school. I am asking the Engineer to go to Rayrock, see the building and equate the cost against the cost of establishing a ~~133~~ ~~1333~~ building. Mr. Clark was most co-operative and if we can get an even break by taking over their building I think we should do so in the interest of good relationship with the company. He is also prepared to extend the present school by taking in a commissary now occupying part of the school building, but he is not prepared to pay the cost. I would suggest that the Company be asked to take out the partition and do any work necessary to make the commissary a part of the classroom and that they be reimbursed on a rental basis, that is if the alterations cost \$1000 the Department would be prepared to pay a rent of \$500 a year for a period of two years.

A decision on the purchase of a building will have to be made very soon as the buildings are being moved in approximately one months time.

R. Westwater  
Superintendent of Schools

RW/gm

670-3

URGENT

Fort Smith, N.W.T.  
April 16th 1958

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. J. V. JACOBSON, Chief, Education Division

Yesterday I visited Rayrock and find that it is not possible to arrange accommodation for a woman teacher for the seasonal school scheduled for the Indian village near the Mine. It would be possible to run a two month school beginning July as Mrs. Cartier is moving out and her one-bedroom apartment would be available. Mr. Clark, Manager at Rayrock, suggested that he would be quite happy if a married couple, the wife being a teacher, could come to Rayrock for the school year as he would be quite willing to employ the husband in some capacity at the mine, but as far as the temporary school at the Indian village is concerned, it would have to be a male teacher who could be accommodated in the mine bunk house.

In about a month the mine authorities propose to move some six or seven buildings from a site mid-way between Rayrock and Marian Lake to the mine area at Rayrock. Amongst these buildings, which are virtually new, is one measuring 20' x 36', which might be used as a school at the Indian village. I believe Mr. Kilgour has already written to Mr. Robertson regarding this. The estimated cost of placing the building on a foundation to be established by our own Works and Maintenance Division, would be approximately \$7,200. He is also prepared to run a power line from the mine to the school. I am asking the Engineer to go to Rayrock, see the building and equate the cost against the cost of establishing a 1x3x3. Mr. Clark was most co-operative and if we can get an even break by taking over their building I think we should do so in the interest of good relationship with the company. He is also prepared to extend the present school by taking in a commissary now occupying part of the school building, but he is not prepared to pay the cost. I would suggest that the Company be asked to take out the partition and do any work necessary to make the commissary a part of the classroom and that they be reimbursed on a rental basis, that is if the alterations cost a \$1000 the Department would be prepared to pay a rent of \$500 a year for a period of two years.

A decision on the purchase of a building will have to be made very soon as the buildings are being moved in approximately one months time.



R. Westwater  
Superintendent of Schools

RW/gm

Ryan/ik

Copy/THG

630/105-42

DEPARTMENT 29 1958 of NORTHERN MINES AND NATIONAL RESOURCES Refer To...
---

PAQ

Northern Administration  
and Lands Branch

Ottawa, April 15, 1958.

STAFF TO NOTE:

Seasonal School Mail

Please note the following mailing addresses for seasonal schools:

1. Welfare Teachers,  
Fort Wrigley,  
c/o Airport Superintendent,  
Fort Wrigley, N.H.T.
2. Welfare Teachers,  
Lac La Martre,  
c/o Indian Agent,  
Yellowknife, N.W.T.
3. Welfare Teachers,  
Nahanni Butte,  
c/o Indian Agent,  
Fort Simpson, N.H.T.
- ✓ 4. Welfare Teacher,  
Rayrock Mines Ltd.,  
Yellowknife, N.W.T.
5. Welfare Teachers,  
Snowdrift,  
c/o Indian Agent,  
Yellowknife, N.W.T.
6. Welfare Teachers,  
Trout Rock,  
c/o Indian Agent,  
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

ROBINSON/AR

c.c.: Mr. R.G. Armstrong, Fort Smith

Superintendent of Schools, Mackenzie District.

311/105-0

630/105-4-2

PA  
m.m.

Ottawa, April 15, 1958.

North Admin. & Lands Bv

APR 15 1958

File No.

Refer To

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. DOYLE

ATTENTION: MR. PACKWOOD

MACKENZIE DISTRICT CONSTRUCTION,  
RAYROCK "ACCELERATED" CLASSROOM,  
PLAN H.W.T. 133, ONE-ROOM SCHOOL.

--  
Attached are copies of the Bill of Materials and  
the structural plan (not including furnishings) for the new  
school required at Rayrock. Please order and have shipped  
first open water 1958.

  
John I. Nicol,  
Associate Chief Engineer,  
Works Research & Planning Div.

*Link*

GOVERNMENT  
OF  
CANADA

# ACTION REQUEST

P. P. & S. Cat. 3433

TO (Mr., ~~M~~ Miss) *Fiss*

*Jacobson*  
*Education*

LOCATION

FOR:

FILE NO.

<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>

- ACTION
- APPROVAL
- COMMENTS
- DRAFT REPLY
- INFORMATION
- INVESTIGATION
- MORE DETAILS
- NOTE & FILE

<input type="checkbox"/>

- NOTE & FORWARD
- NOTE & RETURN
- REPLY, PLEASE
- SEE ME, PLEASE
- SIGNATURE
- TRANSLATION
- YOUR REQUEST

PREPARE MEMO TO:

*letter* *R. J. Kilgour Gen. Mgr.*  
*Rayrock Mines Ltd.*

REPLY FOR SIGNATURES OF:

*Deputy Minister*

REMARKS:

*Due April 16*

*B. G. Sivory*  
*KWJ*

FROM (Mr., Mrs., Miss) PHONE

LOCATION

DATE  
000159



CANADA

DEPUTY MINISTER  
OF  
NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

530

North Admin. & Lands Br. Ottawa, Ont.
APR 14 1958
File No. 620/106-4-2
Refer to E.I.

Ottawa, 11 April, 1958.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. SIVERTZ

---

Will you please prepare a reply to the letter from Rayrock Mines Limited dated March 31st, copy attached. There are two points which should be dealt with, the first the proposal for the sharing of the cost of the <sup>enlarging</sup> existing class room, and the second the proposal for assisting us in providing class room facilities at the Indian village.

With regard to the first point, it seems to me that we might properly offer to pay the same proportion of the cost of enlarging the school room as the number of children expected to attend the school in September, 1958 who are the children of parents normally resident in the Territories bears to the total number of children expected to attend the school at that time. If you agree, you might state that we would be prepared to recommend to the Minister participation on this basis, and enquire of Mr. Kilgour what the anticipated cost of the enlargement is.

With reference to the second point, it seems to me that we should definitely take advantage of Mr. Kilgour's offer. If you agree, would you so state in the draft.

*F.J.G.C.*  
F.J.G.C.

HEAD OFFICE:  
109-25 ADELAIDE ST., W.  
TORONTO, ONT.

MINE OFFICE:  
DEPUTY YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.  
APR 8 A.M.  
Dept. of Northern Affairs  
& National Resources.

40-2-114  
**RAYROCK MINES LIMITED**  
(NO PERSONAL LIABILITY)  
YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.

630/105-4-2

March 31st, 1958.

Mr. P. G. Robertson, Deputy Minister,  
Dept. of Northern Affairs and National Resources,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Robertson:

25  
Thank you for your letter of March ~~15th~~ concerning our local educational problems.

We are glad to say that we concur entirely with your suggestions.

There is one point mentioned in my last letter that I do not think was referred to by you. That is, to accommodate children of Indian employees who fall into the category mentioned in the first paragraph, page 2, of your letter, we must enlarge our present school. We feel that the cost of this enlargement might be shared by your department and would appreciate your consideration on this point.

We may be able to make a suggestion that would be of interest to your proposed program. Since our last correspondence we have purchased some buildings for employee housing. We bought a job lot and may be able to spare one. This is a one story building 20' x 36', partitioned into two rooms about 18' x 19', 3 years old, in good condition, insulated, finished inside with Ten-test, covered outside with shiplap and "Asbestoside" siding, and with 55 lb. roofing. The interior is unpainted. We plan to move these buildings to Rayrock as soon as possible and estimate that they will cost us about \$10.00 per square foot of floor area F.O.B. Rayrock.

If this building were of interest to your Department we would be prepared to move it to the Indian village, but not set it on a foundation of any kind, for the above figure. We could, if you so wished, provide the necessary labour and materials at cost, required to put the building on any foundation you would prefer.

- 2 -

In the event that you feel that this building would be suitable, and if you wish to so advise us, please address your letter to Mr. W. E. Clarke, Manager, Rayrock Mines Limited. I will be on holiday for the month of April, and our reply, if necessary, might be delayed.

Yours very truly,

RAYROCK MINES LIMITED.

R. J. Kilgour,  
General Manager.

RJK/rep

c.c. J. C. Byrne  
W. E. Clarke



PLEASE QUOTE  
FILE 105/40-2

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION  
AND LANDS BRANCH

CANADA  
DEPARTMENT  
OF  
NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

Fort Smith, N.W.T.  
April 9th 1958

630/10 5-4-2  
ER

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. J.V. JACOBSON, Chief, Education Division

With reference to your memorandum of April 1st 1958, regarding the proposed school at Rayrock Mine, it had been my intention to go to Yellowknife to-day and interview Mr. Clark with regard to the question of accommodation for the seasonal teacher and also for teachers for the school year 1958/59. I have not been able to carry out my intentions, but will proceed to Yellowknife as soon as possible.

I am told by Mr. Cairns that the Indians at Rayrock are predominately Roman Catholic and would assume that to carry out the policy of the Department, one of the teachers to be appointed there should be a Roman Catholic. Mr. Cairns understands that there is a road from the Indian village to the mine and I assume there must be since some of the Indians are employed at the mine. This again I shall look into when I go there. - also the question of accommodation for the permanent teachers

*R. Westwater*

R. Westwater  
Superintendent of Schools

*noted R*

RW/gm

105/40-2

Fort Smith, N.W.T.  
April 9th 1958

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. J. V. JACOBSON, Chief, Education Division

With reference to your memorandum of April 1st 1958, regarding the proposed school at Rayrock Mine, it had been my intention to go to Yellowknife to-day and interview Mr. Clark with regard to the question of accommodation for the seasonal teacher and also for teachers for the school year 1958/59. I have not been able to carry out my intentions, but will proceed to Yellowknife as soon as possible.

I am told by Mr. Cairns that the Indians at Rayrock are predominately Roman Catholic and would assume that to carry out the policy of the Department, one of the teachers to be appointed there should be a Roman Catholic. Mr. Cairns understands that there is a road from the Indian village to the mine and I assume there must be since some of the Indians are employed at the mine. This again I shall look into when I go there. - a



R. Westwater  
Superintendent of Schools

RW/gm

EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE  
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE



# CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

J. R. WHITE  
GENERAL MANAGER GÉRANT GÉNÉRAL  
TORONTO

## TELEGRAPHS

STANDARD TIME — HEURE NORMALE

1958 APR 8 PM 8 08

MOA 492 42 DH & NL COLLECT VIA ~~EDMONTON~~ FORT SMITH NWT 8=

JACOBSON, NORTHERN AFFAIRS=

KENT ALBERT OTTAWA=

North Admin. of Lands Div.

APR 14 1958

*PA ref*

File No. *63/105-4-2*

*PA*

FOLLOWING TELEGRAM RECEIVED FROM CLARKE RAYROCK CANNOT  
SUPPLY ACCOMMODATIONS FOR FEMALE TEACHER FOR SEASONAL  
TEACHING ALTHOUGH SITUATION MAY CHANGE WILL ADVISE BY  
LETTER IN A FEW DAYS HOPE PROCEED YELLOWKNIFE THIS WEEK  
AND WILL WIRE IF POSSIBLE ARRANGE ACCOMMODATION FEMALE  
TEACHER=

R WESTWATER SUPT OF SCHOOLS=



NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION  
AND LANDS BRANCH

CANADA  
DEPARTMENT  
OF  
NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

PLEASE QUOTE  
FILE 105/49-2

North Admin. & Lands Br, Ottawa, Ont.
APR 8 1958
File No. 630/105-4-2
Refer To. E.Z.

Fort Smith, N.W.T.  
April 1st 1958

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. J. V. JACOBSON, Chief, Education Division

Reference to your memorandum of March 26th regarding Rayrock School, I have cabled Mr. Kilgour asking if he can provide accommodation for a female teacher at the proposed seasonal school. I shall be proceeding to Yellowknife next week and will make a point of discussing the whole situation with Mr. Kilgour. As soon as his reply is received, regarding the possibility of accommodation I shall telegraph you.

*R. Westwater*

R. Westwater  
Superintendent of Schools

RW/gm

*BA*

*action taken  
WGW*

105/49-2

Fort Smith, N.W.T.  
April 1st 1958

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. J. V. JACOBSON, Chief, Education Division

Reference to your memorandum of March 26th regarding Rayrock School, I have cabled Mr. Kilgour asking if he can provide accommodation for a female teacher at the proposed seasonal school. I shall be proceeding to Yellowknife next week and will make a point of discussing the whole situation with Mr. Kilgour. As soon as his reply is received regarding the possibility of accommodation I shall telegraph you.



R. Westwater  
Superintendent of Schools

RW/gm

Jacobson/clm

APR 1 1958

630/105-4-2

Ottawa, April 1st, 1958.

MEMORANDUM FOR DR. WESTWATER  
SUPT. OF SCHOOLS, FORT SMITH N.W.T.

Proposed School at Rayrock Mine

I have received your memorandum of March 21st to which you attached a memorandum from Mr. Cairns. This memorandum was received here on March 28th and by that time I had already sent you a memorandum dated March 26th outlining the arrangements for the operation of two classrooms at Rayrock. This memorandum answers most of the questions raised in Mr. Cairns' memorandum.

Mr. Cairns mentions the possibility of enlarging the present mine school classroom and suggests that the cost of the alterations be borne by the Federal Government. I might mention that it is rather difficult to obtain approval for alterations for a building which is not owned by the Federal Government, but if you feel that this should be done I will make the necessary submissions to Treasury Board providing you indicate the cost which will be involved.

It is rather interesting to note that the suggestions in my memorandum of March 26th are identical with the recommendations outlined in paragraph two, page two, of Mr. Cairns' memorandum. However, this memorandum was received after I had sent you mine. Since the second teacher will live in the mining town, Mr. Sivertz was wondering if there was any problem about transportation for her. My recollection was that the Indian village was separated by water from the mining town. Would you please advise me whether this is a problem and if it is, what solution do you suggest.

Regarding accommodation for the two permanent teachers, please let me have your views regarding the suggestions in the fourth paragraph of my memorandum of March 26th. If the suite reserved by the mine management for use of the teachers should be shared by two single (female) teachers or by a married couple, both of whom are teachers, the housing accommodation would be no problem.

-2-

Should one of the teachers be Roman Catholic?

We are considering the appointment of a single female teacher for the four month seasonal school, and by wireless message of yesterday's date we are asking whether the mining company could accommodate such a teacher for a four month period, since you suggest there is a "possibility" that this could be done.

Arrangements are being made to have classroom equipment for the new school and additional supplies requisitioned.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "J. V. Jacobson". The signature is written in dark ink and is positioned above the typed name.

J. V. Jacobson,  
Chief.

630/105-4-2

Ottawa, April 1st, 1958.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. PACKWOOD

RAYROCK SCHOOL

An additional 133 building is being erected as a classroom at the Indian Village at Rayrock. Would you please requisition standard classroom equipment and fuel oil for this classroom. Mr. <sup>Deville</sup>Boyle will be sending you a supplementary requisition for classroom supplies.

The additional teacher is being accommodated by the Mining Company so no furniture will be required for her living quarters.

See  
641  
file

c.c. Mr. Boyle

*Deville*

*J. V. Jacobson*

J.V. Jacobson,  
Chief.

*Mr. Grantham  
has attended to letter Mr. Jacobson's  
note which was here. 22/4/58 [signature]*



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE  
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

Form 6102.B

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

# CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

J. R. WHITE  
GENERAL MANAGER    GERANT GENERAL  
TORONTO

FULL RATE PLEIN TARIF	
DAY LETTER LETTRE DE JOUR	XX
NIGHT MESSAGE DÉPÊCHE DE NUIT	
NIGHT LETTER LETTRE DE NUIT	
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED INDIQUEZ PAR UN X LE GENRE DE SERVICE DESIRE	

Check *Jacobson/clm*

RECEIVERS NO.

TIME FILED

CHARGE TO  
DEPT. OR  
ADDRESS

2-200-55750

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to  
Veuillez expédier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes

*630/105-4-2*

PAID AND DRAINHEAD R.C.C.S. HINCHINSON

Ottawa, March 31, 1958.

Dr. R. Westwater,  
Superintendent of Schools,  
Fort Smith, N.W.T.

North Admin. & Lands Br.

*Jacobson*

I AM CONSIDERING APPOINTMENT OF FEMALE TEACHER FOR SEASONAL ~~WORK~~ *WORK* 1958-59. ADVISE

WHETHER MINING COMPANY WILL PROVIDE ACCOMMODATION FOR HER.

File No. ....

Refer To.....

Distribution

- Confirmation sent
- Mr. Neveu
- Office Copy
- File copy ✓

*J. V. Jacobson*  
J. V. Jacobson,  
Chief, Education Division.

North Admin. & Lands Br.

APR 1 1958

File No. ....

Refer To.....

000171

## CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

(OPERATING ITS OWN LINES AND THOSE OF THE GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH COMPANY, THE GRAND TRUNK PACIFIC TELEGRAPH COMPANY AND CANADIAN GOVERNMENT RAILWAYS). HERINAFTER CALLED THE COMPANY.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS UPON WHICH TELEGRAPH AND CABLE MESSAGES SHALL BE TRANSMITTED ARE PRESCRIBED BY ORDER NO. 49274, DATED DECEMBER 5TH, 1932, OF THE BOARD OF TRANSPORT COMMISSIONERS FOR CANADA AND PUBLISHED IN THE CANADA GAZETTE.

It is agreed between the sender of the message on the face of this form and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of any unrepeatable telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of its lines, for errors in cipher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same.

To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate; and, in that case, the Company shall be liable for damages suffered by the sender to an extent not exceeding \$200.00, due to the negligence of the Company in the transmission or delivery of the telegram.

Correctness in the transmission and delivery of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

---

## LA "CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY"

(EXPLOITANT SES PROPRES LIGNES DE MÊME QUE CELLES DE LA "GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH COMPANY", DE LA "GRAND TRUNK PACIFIC TELEGRAPH COMPANY" ET CELLES DES CHEMINS DE FER DU GOUVERNEMENT CANADIEN)—CI-APRÈS NOMMÉE LA COMPAGNIE.

LES CLAUSES ET CONDITIONS SUIVANT LESQUELLES LES DEPECHEES PAR TELEGRAPHE ET PAR CABLE SERONT TRANSMISEES, SONT PRESCRITES PAR L'ORDONNANCE No. 49274 DE LA COMMISSION DES TRANSPORTS DU CANADA EN DATE DU 5 DECEMBRE 1932 ET PUBLIEE DANS LA GAZETTE OFFICIELLE DU CANADA AINSI QUE PAR L'ORDONNANCE No. 57471 EN DATE DU 22 MAI 1939.

Il est convenu entre la compagnie et l'expéditeur de la dépêche écrite au verso que la dite compagnie n'encourra aucune responsabilité au delà du montant perçu pour la transmission de la dite dépêche, à l'égard de tous dommages pouvant résulter du défaut de transmission ou de livraison, ou d'une erreur dans la transmission ou la livraison de toute dépêche non répétée, que ces dommages soient imputables à la négligence des employés de la dite compagnie ou autrement, ou à des retards causés par une interruption dans le fonctionnement de ses lignes, ou à toute erreur dans des dépêches chiffrées ou de sens obscur, ou à toute erreur due à une écriture illisible.

Pour éviter tout risque d'erreur, la compagnie répètera toute dépêche moyennant un versement supplémentaire de la moitié du tarif régulier, et dans ce cas, la responsabilité de la compagnie vis-à-vis l'expéditeur sera limitée à \$200, à l'égard de tous dommages dus à la négligence de la compagnie dans la transmission ou la livraison de la dépêche.

On peut s'assurer contre tout risque d'erreur dans la transmission et la livraison des dépêches, au moyen d'un contrat écrit stipulant le montant de l'assurance, et sur paiement (en sus du taux ordinaire pour les dépêches répétées) d'une prime calculée sur la base suivante: soit, 1% du montant assuré, pour toute distance n'excédant pas 1000 milles, et 2% pour toute distance plus grande.

La dite compagnie ne sera pas responsable du fait ou de l'omission d'une autre compagnie, mais s'efforcera de transmettre toute dépêche par toute compagnie de télégraphe dont il faudra se servir afin de faire parvenir la dépêche à destination, mais la compagnie n'agira en ce cas qu'en qualité d'agent de l'expéditeur et sans assumer de responsabilité. La compagnie n'assumera de responsabilité qu'à l'égard des dépêches présentées et acceptées à l'un de ses bureaux d'expédition; lorsqu'une dépêche est expédiée à un tel bureau par un messageur de la compagnie, ce messageur sera censé être l'agent de l'expéditeur; lorsqu'une dépêche est communiquée par téléphone, la personne qui la reçoit sera censée agir pour l'expéditeur et avoir l'autorité nécessaire pour consentir aux présentes en son nom. La compagnie ne répondra d'aucuns dommages, à moins qu'avis ne lui en soit donné par écrit dans les 60 jours qui suivront la remise de la dépêche pour transmission.

Aucun employé de la compagnie n'a le droit de changer les présentes conditions.

REFERRED TO	REMARKS	DATE	INITIALS	P.A. DATE OR T.	B.F. DATE	INITIALS	REGISTRY INSPECTION
E2 (9)	(Anna) request	20/7/56	DL	2-8		v. w.	SEP 5 1956
E2	13-7-56 # 4110	17-7-56	DL		12-7		SEP 5 1956
DO	for approval	30/8	DL	30/8		DL	SEP 5 1956
DO	for approval	31/8	DL	4/9		anna	SEP 5 1956
E2	13-8-56 # 9669 BF	12-9	DL	13-9		DL	SEP 5 1956
JUL	request	17-9	DL	20-9			SEP 5 1956
E2	21-9 # 1164	25-9	DL	11/10/56			SEP 5 1956
U.A.	request	25-10	DL	25-10			SEP 5 1956
E2	25-10 # 7157	31-1	DL		18/3/57	DL	SEP 5 1956
M.M.H.	request	5/3/57	M.M.H.	5/3		M.M.H.	SEP 5 1956
DL	6-2 # 38 BF	18-3	DL	18-3			SEP 5 1956
M.M.H.	request	22/3/57	M.M.H.	25/3		M.M.H.	SEP 5 1956
E2	request	17/4/57	DL	17-4		DL	SEP 5 1956
E2	request	6-5-57	DL	6-4-57		DL	SEP 5 1956
E2	request	7/6/57	DL	10/6		M.M.H.	SEP 5 1956
E2	18-6/57 # 6877	24-6	DL	20/6		DL	SEP 5 1956
E2	18-6/57 # 6878	24-6	DL	24/6		DL	SEP 5 1956
E2	request	2/10/57	DL		15-10	DL	SEP 5 1956
E.N.C.	file B.F.	15/10/57	DL	19/10		M.M.H.	SEP 5 1956
DO	for signature	18/10	DL	T		DL	SEP 5 1956
Mr. Jacobson	request to DM	21/10	DL	21/10		M.M.H.	SEP 5 1956
DL	for signature	23/10	M.M.H.	28/10		KUD	SEP 5 1956
M.M.H.	request	10/2/58	DL	T		M.M.H.	SEP 5 1956
DO	approval signature	11/2/58	M.M.H.	T		KUD	SEP 5 1956
E1	request	11/2/58	M.M.H.	T		M.M.H.	SEP 5 1956
DO	for signature	12/2/58	M.M.H.	12/2/58		KUD	SEP 5 1956
M.M.H.	request	17/2/58	DL			M.M.H.	SEP 5 1956
DO	for approval	17/2/58	M.M.H.	19/2		KUD	SEP 5 1956
E1	"	17	DL	T		M.M.H.	SEP 5 1956
B1	"	17	DL	T		DL	SEP 5 1956
DL	request	21/2/58	DL	21/2/58		KUD	SEP 5 1956
E2	18-2 # 7071	25-2	DL	25-2		DL	SEP 5 1956
E2	5-3 # 7773	17-3	DL	13/3		M.M.H.	SEP 5 1956

630/184

12  
36  

---

72  
36  

---

108

Ottawa, March 28, 1958.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DIRECTOR

ATTENTION: MR. J.F. DOYLE

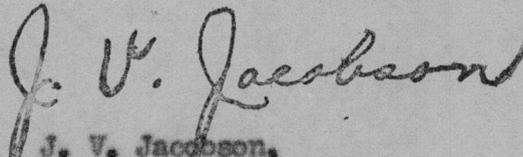
REQUEST FOR NEW POSITION RAYROCK SCHOOL

The Deputy Minister has approved the construction this summer of a new one-room school at Rayrock. There are 46 children of school age in this settlement 39 of whom are Indian children. Some of the children will attend the new school which it is hoped will be ready for operation on September the 1st, 1958 and the others will attend in the existing school building.

In order to operate these two classrooms as a unit it will be necessary that the following positions be established in the 1958-59 supplementary estimates of this Department:

- (1) A welfare principal position.
- (2) A labourer (part-time) position.

Would you please make arrangements to have this done.

  
J. V. Jacobson,  
Chief.

cc. Mr. G. Johnston  
Dr. Westwater, Supt. of Schools, Fort Smith, N.W.T.

# RUSH

## Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

*Mr. Jacobson*

DATE  
25 March 58

MR. SIVERTZ

*Mr. Bradley*

FOR ACTION:

XXX

FOR DIRECT REPLY:

FOR PREPARATION OF REPLY:

FOR COMMENT:

FOR APPROVAL:

TO NOTE AND FILE:  AND RETURN:

FOR DISCUSSION WITH UNDERSIGNED:

Please proceed immediately with  
necessary steps re construction,

*R. G. Robertson*

supplies, staff, housing for them

and  
transportation  
for the village  
teacher.

*M. G. S.*



000176

copy - MR. SIVERTZ

Ottawa, 25 March, 1958.

R. J. Kilgour, Esq.,  
General Manager,  
Rayrock Mines Limited,  
Yellowknife, N. W. T.

Dear Mr. Kilgour,

Thank you very much for your letter of March 15th with regard to the Rayrock school question. I have read it with great interest, and I want, at the outset, to assure you that I have every sympathy with the special problems which you face at Rayrock. Further, I think that the suggestion that you have made for a solution to the problem is workable, and I am prepared to work out something along these lines.

I therefore propose to set the machinery in motion at once for the construction of a 512 building at the Indian Village in the summer of 1958, and to use that building commencing in September 1958 as a school for children resident at that settlement. Because all - or nearly all - of the pupils will be children who have had very little, if any, previous schooling, and will, in consequence, be older than is usual for the grades they will be in, the school will be organized as an "accelerated class room" in the same manner as similar rooms are organized in other settlements where a similar problem exists.

I have noted your willingness to provide facilities for lodging and boarding the teacher at your camp, and will be most happy to take advantage of your kind offer.

The statistics which you give as your expectations of school attendance by children of employees of your company

- 2 -

between now and 1962 leads me to conclude that we should, for the present at least, carry on the existing school on the present basis. To be eligible for admission to this school a child would, therefore, have to be the son or daughter of an employee of your company, and his background such as to make it unnecessary for him to have the special benefits of the "accelerated class room".

For administrative purposes we would like to regard these two separated class rooms as belonging to the same school. This would enable us to achieve organizational economies in the ordering and supplying of school materials and equipment, and it would enable us also to treat one of the two teachers - whichever happens to be the most senior and experienced - as a principal, with consequent salary advantages.

I would appreciate it very much if you would let me know as quickly as you can whether you concur in the suggestions made in this letter.

Yours sincerely,



R. G. Robertson,  
Deputy Minister.

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION & LANDS BRANCH

B.F. NOTIFICATION MEMO

P.A.

nmz (E1)		DATE 9/4/58
FILE NO. 630/105-4-2	T1018	VOL. NO. 21/3#9556

SUBJECT  
Rayrock Mines School

THE FILE NOTED ABOVE WHICH WAS B.F.'D FOR THIS DATE IS NOW CHARGED TO:

E2 8/4

PLEASE INDICATE ACTION REQUIRED ON LOWER PORTION OF THIS FORM AND RETURN IT TO THE REGISTRY

B.  
BRANCH REGISTRY

TO BRANCH REGISTRY

CANCEL B.F.

B.F. AT 20/5/58  
DATE

OTHER INSTRUCTIONS

May 15/58  
DATE

A. H. H.  
SIGNATURE



CANADA

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION  
AND LANDS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF  
OF  
NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 105/40

630/105-4-2  
E2

9558

Fort Smith, N.W.T.  
March 21st 1958

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. J. V. JACOBSON, Chief, Education Division

RE: PROPOSED SCHOOL AT RAYROCK MINE

I enclose a memorandum submitted to me by Mr. Cairns following his visit to Rayrock. You will note that on page 2 I have deleted a sentence which I think should read as follows:-

"1. At the present mine School, which would be enlarged if the recommendation is accepted, a combined classroom would be established to include the pupils who are at present in attendance plus those Indian children who have had some schooling and whose basic English is of such quality that they could be graded. Mr. Cairn's estimate of the number involved would be between 6 and 9.

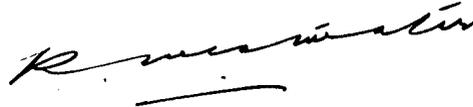
2. It might be objected that the establishment of the proposed temporary classroom adjacent to the Indian village would constitute a measure of segregation. In view of the fact that a certain number of Indian children would be admitted to the Mine School I do not think the objection would ~~develop~~, as the pupils to be admitted to the temporary classroom would be given a curriculum largely consisting of training in basic English and would all be Indians. The suggestion of locating the school near the village carries a great deal of weight.

3. The solution proposed should be regarded as merely a temporary expedient leading to the establishment of a permanent Federal Day School located on a site convenient both to the Mine and the Indian village. As Mr. Kilgour has intimated it is very likely that a number of the Indians will be absorbed into the work force of the Mine. It would be well to plan for the building of the permanent school by 1960 at the earliest when the work situation would be much clearer than it is at the present time."

..continued

-2-

Taking into account these observations I recommend that careful consideration be given to Mr. Cairn's memorandum.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "R. Westwater". The signature is written in dark ink and is positioned above a short horizontal line.

R. Westwater  
Superintendent of Schools

RW/gm  
Enc.



CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE...105/40

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION  
AND LANDS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT  
OF  
NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

Fort Smith, N.W.T.,  
19 March, 1958.

MEMORANDUM FOR DR. WESTWATER, Superintendent of Schools

Rayrock Mine was visited on March 14 and the classroom was inspected. Once again I was very pleased with the general tone and apparent progress. Henman Nelson I.Q. tests and Dominion Arithmetic tests were administered during the visit. Mrs. Cartier continues to do excellent work.

By request of Mr. Kilgour discussions were held with Mr. Clark, Mine Manager, in connection with the operation of a school with both Indians and children of mine employees attending. Letters in this connection had been received from Mr. Robertson. I was very pleased with their general attitude in respect to accepting Indians on an equal basis and doing all they could to assist in their education.

They did have some concerns with which I was sympathetic. One concerned the moral aspects - both physical and mental, and comparisons were made to similar situations which existed elsewhere and where similar concerns of parents did not materialize. The size of their present classroom (approx. 19 x 14) was also mentioned. This could be doubled by removing a wall and taking in the space presently used for commissary purposes - alteration cost it was felt that should be borne by the government.

Inspection of the school indicated that in many ways the mine children would gain by additional fellow pupils - at the moment there is only one child in each of the grades three, four and five. Competition and group work is not possible with only one in a grade. From the standpoint of enrolment next year of children of mine personnel, there will be three in grade one, presently doing kindergarten work in the home of a parent, and pupils in grades 4, 5, 6 and 7. From this it will be seen that should a

combined school be organized, most of the Indian children will not be ready to associate in similar grades as most are non-English. ~~A combined classroom might include whatever grade three Indians existed and in due time those older pupils once a rudimentary knowledge of English was gained.~~ The three "grade one" mine children, having had kindergarten and also coming from homes with above-average experiences will probably be in a group by themselves for at least the next year, regardless of what ~~situation was~~ *solution* arranged.

While our discussions were held, of course, on a non-committal basis, there was evidenced a definite desire to co-operate and a willingness to have Indian students attend school along with their children. The letter from Mr. Robertson indicated a wish for immediate information and seemed to suggest that no school could be expected before 1959 or possibly 1960. Our discussions seemed to lead towards the advisability of setting up two classrooms as follows:

- (1) One classroom for all Indian children who need basic training in English and would probably include Indian children whose grade one or grade two standing was questionable.
- (2) Second classroom for all mine children and all Indian children who had had previous schooling.

Mr. Kilgour mentioned that such a split had been indicated as a possibility by Mr. Jacobson. It was pointed out that duplication of grades could not be accepted as a satisfactory situation; educationally speaking. However, this does not pose an immediate problem as it would be the best solution to congregate all non-English speaking children into one classroom for instruction and in a year or two there should be no need for a special "basic English" classroom and the students would merely be divided by virtue of total enrolments. Consequently, it was felt that the extension of the present small classroom to include the whole building (that is, adding the commissary section) would suffice for a senior class. Since it appears that the construction of a Federal School cannot be anticipated this summer, it is recommended that a 512-Building, modified for classroom use, be elected. This should be erected at the Indian village, which location would have the added value of a "community center" and a locale from which the Indian Health Nurse and others could work in programs of social betterment. Such a building would have many possible uses when a more-permanent school was erected.

Due to convenient plane arrangements Mrs. Cartier accompanied Mr. Kilgour and myself to Discovery Mine and then on into Yellowknife and as Mrs. Cartier had not met the Indian Affairs personnel, a meeting was arranged. Those present included Superintendent Kendall, Mr. J. Ward, Assistant, Indian Agency, and Miss K. Raper, Indian Health Nurse. An informal discussion was held on how efforts could best be correlated to assist the social situation

at Rayrock. Mrs. Cartier has always been interested and willing to organize welfare and adult-education programmes with the Indians and Miss Raper, a recent arrival at Yellowknife, indicated she hoped, along with the doctor from Fort Rae, to visit Rayrock at least once each month. Superintendent Kendall, although soon being transferred, said that there was every likelihood that a few houses would be built for the natives there. Mr. Kendall, however, expressed disappointment at the poor housing standards being maintained by those presently squatting near the mine and felt, that if new housing was to be constructed, through grant or band loan, a definite program toward better housekeeping patterns was needed.

It would seem that we are justified in recommending a school at this point. Sometimes it is not wise to create a school at a location where Indians would congregate, leave their natural means of subsistence and gain no satisfactory means of financial support as a substitute. At Rayrock the Mine authorities have found the Indians quite satisfactory for an increasing number of tasks and, if anything, will be employing more. At the same time the Indians and other mine employees are permitted use of the commissary and attend the same film showings. A sound basis for total social integration when similarity of interests exist has thus been laid and the mine management is to be commended for their actions in this regard.

Should the Department find it possible to permit a four months' summer school and/or an extra classroom starting this fall in temporary quarters such as a 512-Building the following housing possibilities exist.

(a) Providing sufficient notice is given to the Mine management accommodation can likely be provided for men in the mine bunkhouse. Most of these rooms have two beds and all the facilities of the camp would be at their disposal. This would seem much preferable to tent accommodation. The distance between the mine school or this accommodation and the Indian village is about half a mile.

(b) A suite is kept by the Mine management for use of the teacher, and in the past they have favoured the hiring of a teacher whose husband could also be employed by them. This is very satisfactory furnished accommodation with a kitchen, living room, bedroom, bathroom and storeroom. There is the possibility that two ladies might even share this accommodation.

With reference to the letter from Mr. Jacobson of March, 13, 1958, it would seem that the proposals and discussions are in keeping with his instructions. Our recommendations could be as follows:

- (1) Financial support to the removal of the partition between present small classroom and commissary, and other renovations necessary for a satisfactory classroom. Since alterations are required for accommodation of

- 4 -

Indian students this is justified.

- (2) Immediate erection of a temporary classroom such as a modified 512-building and appointment of a full-time teacher for the 1958-59 school year.
- (3) Possibly along with Indian Affairs or Indian Health Services the arrangement for bathhouse and washing machines for use of the Indian population.
- (4) Approval of a Basic English Classroom at the Indian Village site and a 'joint' classroom using present school facilities at the mine for mine children and Indian children with some previous schooling. In probably two or three years time the "Basic English" classroom would not be needed as such, and possibly in that time, a combined two-roomed Federal School could be constructed.



J. D. Cairns,  
Assistant Superintendent of Schools.

JDC:hs  
cc: Mr. Kilgour.

105/40

Fort Smith, N.W.T.  
March 21st 1958

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. J. V. JACOBSON, Chief, Education Division

RE: PROPOSED SCHOOL AT RAYROCK MINE

I enclose a memorandum submitted to me by Mr. Cairns following his visit to Rayrock. You will note that on page 2 I have deleted a sentence which I think should read as follows:-

"1. At the present mine School, which would be enlarged if the recommendation is accepted, a combined classroom would be established to include the pupils who are at present in attendance plus those Indian children who have had some schooling and whose basic English is of such quality that they could be graded. Mr. Cairn's estimate of the number involved would be between 6 and 9.

2. It might be objected that the establishment of the proposed temporary classroom adjacent to the Indian village would constitute a measure of segregation. In view of the fact that a certain number of Indian children would be admitted to the Mine School I do not think the objection would ~~develop~~ <sup>be valid</sup>, as the pupils to be admitted to the temporary classroom would be given a curriculum largely consisting of training in basic English and would all be Indians. The suggestion of locating the school near the village carries a great deal of weight.

3. The solution proposed should be regarded as merely a temporary expedient leading to the establishment of a permanent Federal Day School located on a site convenient both to the Mine and the Indian village. As Mr. Kilgour has intimated it is very likely that a number of the Indians will be absorbed into the work force of the Mine. It would be well to plan for the building of the permanent school by 1960 at the earliest when the work situation would be much clearer than it is at the present time."

..continued

-2-

Taking into account these observations I recommend that careful consideration be given to Mr. Cairn's memorandum.

R. Westwater  
Superintendent of Schools

HW/gm  
Enc.

105/40

Fort Smith, N.W.T.,  
19 March, 1958.

MEMORANDUM FOR DR. WEST-ATHE, Superintendent of Schools

Rayrock Mine was visited on March 14 and the classroom was inspected. Once again I was very pleased with the general tone and a parent progress. Henman Nelson I.Q. tests and Dominion Arithmetic tests were administered during the visit. Mrs. Cartier continues to do excellent work.

By request of Mr. Kilgour discussions were held with Mr. Clark, Mine Manager, in connection with the operation of a school with both Indians and children of mine employees attending. Letters in this connection had been received from Mr. Robertson. I was very pleased with their general attitude in respect to accepting Indians on an equal basis and doing all they could to assist in their education.

They did have some concerns with which I was sympathetic. One concerned the moral aspects - both physical and mental, and comparisons were made to similar situations which existed elsewhere and where similar concerns of parents did not materialize. The size of their present classroom (approx. 19 x 14) was also mentioned. This could be doubled by removing a wall and taking in the space presently used for commissary purposes - alteration cost it was felt that should be borne by the government.

Inspection of the school indicated that in many ways the mine children would gain by additional fellow pupils - at the moment there is only one child in each of the grades three, four and five. Competition and group work is not possible with only one in a grade. From the standpoint of enrolment next year of children of mine personnel, there will be three in grade one, presently doing kindergarten work in the home of a parent, and pupils in grades 4, 5, 6 and 7. From this it will be seen that should a

combined school be organized, most of the Indian children will not be ready to associate in similar grades as most are non-English. A combined classroom might include whatever grade three Indians existed and in due time those older pupils once a rudimentary knowledge of English was gained. The three "grade one" mine children, having had kindergarten and also coming from homes with above-average experiences will probably be in a group by themselves for at least the next year, regardless of what situation was arranged.

While our discussions were held, of course, on a non-committal basis, there was evidenced a definite desire to co-operate and a willingness to have Indian students attend school along with their children. The letter from Mr. Robertson indicated a wish for immediate information and seemed to suggest that no school could be expected before 1959 or possibly 1960. Our discussions seemed to lead towards the advisability of setting up two classrooms as follows:

- (1) One classroom for all Indian children who need basic training in English and would probably include Indian children whose grade one or grade two standing was questionable.
- (2) Second classroom for all mine children and all Indian children who had had previous schooling.

Mr. Kilgour mentioned that such a split had been indicated as a possibility by Mr. Jacobson. It was pointed out that duplication of grades could not be accepted as a satisfactory situation, educationally speaking. However, this does not pose an immediate problem as it would be the best solution to congregate all non-English speaking children into one classroom for instruction and in a year or two there should be no need for a special "basic English" classroom and the students would merely be divided by virtue of total enrolments. Consequently, it was felt that the extension of the present small classroom to include the whole building (that is, adding the commissary section) would suffice for a senior class. Since it appears that the construction of a Federal School cannot be anticipated this summer, it is recommended that a 512-Building, modified for classroom use, be elected. This should be erected at the Indian village, which location would have the added value of a "community center" and a locale from which the Indian Health Nurse and others could work in programs of social betterment. Such a building would have many possible uses when a more-permanent school was erected.

Due to convenient plane arrangements Mrs. Cartier accompanied Mr. Kilgour and myself to Discovery Mine and then on into Yellowknife and as Mrs. Cartier had not met the Indian Affairs personnel, a meeting was arranged. Those present included Superintendent Kendall, Mr. C. Ward, Assistant, Indian Agency, and Miss K. Raper, Indian Health Nurse. An informal discussion was held on how efforts could best be correlated to assist the social situation

at Rayrock. Mrs. Cartier has always been interested and willing to organize welfare and adult-education programmes with the Indians and Miss Raper, a recent arrival at Yellowknife, indicated she hoped, along with the doctor from Fort Rae, to visit Rayrock at least once each month. Superintendent Kendall, although soon being transferred, said that there was every likelihood that a few houses would be built for the natives there. Mr. Kendall, however, expressed disappointment at the poor housing standards being maintained by those presently squatting near the mine and felt, that if new housing was to be constructed, through grant or bank loan, a definite program toward better housekeeping patterns was needed.

It would seem that we are justified in recommending a school at this point. Sometimes it is not wise to create a school at a location where Indians would congregate, leave their natural means of subsistence and gain no satisfactory means of financial support as a substitute. At Rayrock the Mine authorities have found the Indians quite satisfactory for an increasing number of tasks and, if anything, will be employing more. At the same time the Indians and other mine employees are permitted use of the commissary and attend the same film showings. A sound basis for total social integration when similarity of interests exist has thus been laid and the mine management is to be commended for their actions in this regard.

Should the Department find it possible to permit a four months' summer school and/or an extra classroom starting this fall in temporary quarters such as a 512-Building the following housing possibilities exist.

(a) Providing sufficient notice is given to the Mine management accommodation can likely be provided for men in the mine bunkhouse. Most of these rooms have two beds and all the facilities of the camp would be at their disposal. This would seem much preferable to tent accommodation. The distance between the mine school or this accommodation and the Indian village is about half a mile.

(b) A suite is kept by the Mine management for use of the teacher, and in the past they have favoured the hiring of a teacher whose husband could also be employed by them. This is very satisfactory furnished accommodation with a kitchen, living room, bedroom, bathroom and storeroom. There is the possibility that two ladies might even share this accommodation.

With reference to the letter from Mr. Jacobson of March, 13, 1958, it would seem that the proposals and discussions are in keeping with his instructions. Our recommendations could be as follows:

(1) Financial support to the removal of the partition between present small classroom and commissary, and other renovations necessary for a satisfactory classroom. Since alterations are required for accommodation of

Indian students this is justified.

- (2) Immediate erection of a temporary classroom such as a modified 512-building and appointment of a full-time teacher for the 1958-59 school year.
- (3) Possibly along with Indian Affairs or Indian Health Services the arrangement for bathhouse and washing machines for use of the Indian population.
- (4) Approval of a Basic English Classroom at the Indian Village site and a 'joint' classroom using present school facilities at the mine for mine children and Indian children with some previous schooling. In probably two or three years time the "Basic English" classroom would not be needed as such, and possibly in that time, a combined two-roomed Federal School could be constructed.

*J. W. Cairns*  
 J. W. Cairns,  
 Assistant Superintendent of Schools.

JDC:hs  
 cc: Mr. Kilgour.

YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.

# RAYROCK MINES LIMITED

(NO PERSONAL LIABILITY)

YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.

March 15th, 1958.

Mr. R.G. Robertson,  
Deputy Minister,  
Dept. of Northern Affairs and National Resources,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Robertson:

Thank you for your letter of February 26th which I have read with much interest.

First, I think, the position of the Company and Management, in regard to education of the children of Indian employees, should be clearly defined. We are sympathetic toward any effort to improve the education of these children. We feel that education is their only hope if they are to cope with the new living conditions in the Territories. Consequently our consciences urge us to take as many of these children into our school as we can, while at the same time realities are a strong deterrent to that course of action.

The realities that deter us are those associated with any desperately poor people of race. These children unfortunately, are unclean according to our standards, their parents, at least, require a good deal of treatment for venereal disease, and from observation we believe that they are much more sophisticated sexually than we feel is desirable for our children to be. In short we fear that Gresham's Law will operate if our children and the Indian children were to mingle indiscriminately, especially if the Indian children were in such a majority as appears evident.

The last two paragraphs would seem to indicate that we have room in our school for more pupils and that we could take in Indian children if we wished which brings us to the points raised in your letter.

The figure given to Mr. Jacobson by the teacher, Mrs. Cartier, appears to have been one that was accurate last fall but since then there has been quite an influx of families into camp. This, we feel, is due partly to wood cutting operations by a contractor for us which has engaged up to as many as 30 men at times. Indians are fairly transient so the figure given in our last letter may have changed a bit but was what the R.C.M.P. reported to us in January. As regards room in the school for more children, this is really a matter of opinion. The school room is about 16' x 19'. The children sit in individual desks. After provision for a teacher's desk, some room in front of the black boards, and aisles we think there is room for one more desk. The situation is like bunks. If men in bunks sleep in single beds "X" men can go into "Y" square feet of floor area. With double deck bunks "2X" men can go into the same area, and with triple deckers "3X" or nearly "3X" men can be accommodated and so on. But for long usage only single beds are now considered adequate similarly with our school desks.

since we felt that there was room only for one more student and as we anticipate that our school facilities will be fully used next year for sure and possibly at anytime if we engage an employee with children of schoolage, we have not invited any Indian child to come to school so far. As you may know, Rayrock has a sizeable loan from the bank, required to bring the mine into production. Until this is paid, capital expenditures have to be kept to the absolutely essential, so we don't anticipate any addition to our school for some time. At present the school only occupies about half of the building enclosing it and at one time we considered turning the whole building into a school once the other half became available. This plan had been shelved however.

Concerning possible educational requirements at Rayrock, your information as to Rayrock's future appears reasonable. At Discovery our experience on a similar operation has been that our school population did not rise above 10 until we had 22 families resident on the property which was 6 years after production started. This is partly due to a poling of encouraging employment of both husband and wife, where we have to provide housing. As regards Northland, which is 28 miles away. I do not believe that employees of that property will find it feasible to live at Rayrock on account of the distance from their work.

Reference your request for a forecast as to educational requirements in your final paragraph. It would seem to us that from Discovery experience, there will not be over 12 white students at Rayrock until 1962 and that there will likely be 20-30 Indian children of school age resident there at anytime.

At present we employ 6 Indians steadily and 8 Indians casually. Others are employed for short periods cutting wood, unloading freight etc. We do not expect any reduction in Indian employees, rather the contrary if Mr. Taylor's plan for training Indian Miners proves successful.

Mr. Cairns, Inspector of Schools has recently paid us a visit, during which schooling was discussed with Mr. Clarke, Mine Manager, and myself.

We felt that a suggestion made by Mr. Jacobson in January might furnish a solution that would provide the needed education and at the same time diminish the objections our people have to association with the Indians. The suggestion was to operate two schools for the present. One would serve white children and Indian children who are now attending school elsewhere. The other would be for Indian children who have not previously attended school and who have little or no English.

The former would be achieved by enlarging our present school as mentioned above with government participation as soon as the remaining space in the building became available probably in June. We feel that this enlarged room would be adequate for the children in the first category.

For children who have not been to school previously we suggest that consideration be given to the erection of a type of building designated "512", located in the Indian village less than half a mile South of the Mine. This building would serve as a community centre for the village as well.

R. J. Robertson

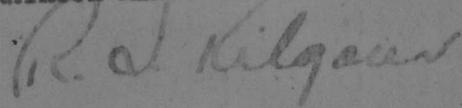
March 15th, 1958.

We feel that the population of the Indian village will tend to become more and more stable as time passes and that there will always be enough children to warrant two rooms. Then, as soon as it was feasible this second school might be moved so as to be closely adjacent to the present one.

We have one residence pretty well set aside for the teacher at present, so we feel that suitable accommodation for a second teacher can be arranged satisfactorily when required.

Yours very truly,

RAYROCK MINES LIMITED



R.J. Kilgour,  
General Manager.

RJK/es

c.c. W.E.C.  
J.C.B.  
J.D. Cairns

MINES  
YELLOWKNIFE N.W.T.

# RAYROCK MINES LIMITED

(NO PERSONAL LIABILITY)

YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.

March 15th, 1958.

Mr. R.G. Robertson,  
Deputy Minister,  
Dept. of Northern Affairs and National Resources,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Robertson:

Thank you for your letter of February 26th which I have read with much interest.

First, I think, the position of the Company and Management, in regard to education of the children of Indian employees, should be clearly defined. We are sympathetic toward any effort to improve the education of these children. We feel that education is their only hope if they are to cope with the new living conditions in the Territories. Consequently our consciences urge us to take as many of these children into our school as we can, while at the same time realities are a strong deterrent to that course of action.

The realities that deter us are those associated with any desperately poor people of race. These children unfortunately, are unclean according to our standards, their parents, at least, require a good deal of treatment for venereal disease, and from observation we believe that they are much more sophisticated sexually than we feel is desirable for our children to be. In short we fear that Gresham's Law will operate if our children and the Indian children were to mingle indiscriminately, especially if the Indian children were in such a majority as appears evident.

The last two paragraphs would seem to indicate that we have room in our school for more pupils and that we could take in Indian children if we wished which brings us to the points raised in your letter.

The figure given to Mr. Jacobson by the teacher, Mrs. Cartier, appears to have been one that was accurate last fall but since then there has been quite an influx of families into camp. This, we feel, is due partly to wood cutting operations by a contractor for us which has engaged up to as many as 30 men at times. Indians are fairly transient so the figure given in our last letter may have changed a bit but was what the R.C.M.P. reported to us in January. As regards room in the school for more children, this is really a matter of opinion. The school room is about 16' x 19'. The children sit in individual desks. After provision for a teacher's desk, some room in front of the black boards, and aisles we think there is room for one more desk. The situation is like bunkhouses. If men in bunkhouses sleep in single beds "X" men can go into "Y" square feet of floor area. With double deck bunks "2X" men can go into the same area, and with triple deckers "3X" or nearly "3X" men can be accommodated and so on. But for long usage only single beds are now considered adequate similarly with our school desks.

March 15th, 1958.

- 2 -

G. Robertson

Since we felt that there was room only for one more student and as we anticipate that our school facilities will be fully used next year for sure and possibly at anytime if we engage an employee with children of schoolage, we have not invited any Indian child to come to school so far. As you may know, Rayrock has a sizeable loan from the bank, required to bring the mine into production. Until this is paid, capital expenditures have to be kept to the absolutely essential, so we don't anticipate any addition to our school for some time. At present the school only occupies about half of the building enclosing it and at one time we considered turning the whole building into a school once the other half became available. This plan had been shelved however.

Concerning possible educational requirements at Rayrock, your information as to Rayrock's future appears reasonable. At Discovery our experience on a similar operation has been that our school population did not rise above 10 until we had 22 families resident on the property which was 6 years after production started. This is partly due to a policy of encouraging employment of both husband and wife, where we have to provide housing. As regards Northland, which is 28 miles away. I do not believe that employees of that property will find it feasible to live at Rayrock on account of the distance from their work.

Reference your request for a forecast as to educational requirements in your final paragraph. It would seem to us that from Discovery experience, there will not be over 12 white students at Rayrock until 1962 and that there will likely be 20-30 Indian children of school age resident there at anytime.

At present we employ 6 Indians steadily and 8 Indians casually. Others are employed for short periods cutting wood, unloading freight etc. We do not expect any reduction in Indian employees, rather the contrary if Mr. Taylor's plan for training Indian Miners proves successful.

Mr. Cairns, Inspector of Schools has recently paid us a visit, during which schooling was discussed with Mr. Clarke, Mine Manager, and myself.

We felt that a suggestion made by Mr. Jacobson in January might furnish a solution that would provide the needed education and at the same time diminish the objections our people have to association with the Indians. The suggestion was to operate two schools for the present. One would serve white children and Indian children who are now attending school elsewhere. The other would be for Indian children who have not previously attended school and who have little or no English.

The former would be achieved by enlarging our present school as mentioned above with government participation as soon as the remaining space in the building became available probably in June. We feel that this enlarged room would be adequate for the children in the first category.

For children who have not been to school previously we suggest that consideration be given to the erection of a type of building designated "512", located in the Indian village less than half a mile South of the Mine. This building would serve as a community centre for the village as well.

Cont. Page.....3

Mr. R.G. Robertson

- 3 -

March 15th, 1958.

We feel that the population of the Indian village will tend to become more and more stable as time passes and that there will always be enough children to warrant two rooms. Then, as soon as it was feasible this second school might be moved so as to be closely adjacent to the present one.

We have one residence pretty well set aside for the teacher at present, so we feel that suitable accommodation for a second teacher can be arranged satisfactorily when required.

Yours very truly,

RAYROCK MINES LIMITED

*R. J. Kilgour*

R.J. Kilgour,  
General Manager.

RJK/es

c.c. W.E.C.  
J.C.B.  
J.D. Cairns

Jacobson/SH

SENT  
MAR 27 1958

630/104-4-2

PA  
B

Ottawa, March 26, 1958.

MEMORANDUM FOR DR. WESTWATER,  
Supt. of Schools, Fort Smith, N.W.T.

Rayrock School

Yesterday we discussed with the Assistant Deputy Minister the need for classroom accommodation at Rayrock. It was agreed that a #133 building would be erected in the Indian Village at Rayrock to accommodate Indian children of school age who had not received previous schooling. This room will be operated as an accelerated classroom.

The existing Mine school will continue in operation. It will provide accommodation for white children of school age, as well as Indian children of company employees, providing the parents of these Indian children have reached a reasonable degree of integration and the children have had some previous schooling so that they will not require the benefits of the accelerated classroom.

These two school buildings will operate as a unit with one teacher being the Principal. The Mining company has agreed to provide accommodation for both teachers. Every effort is being made to have this new school building constructed and ready for operation effective September 1, 1958.

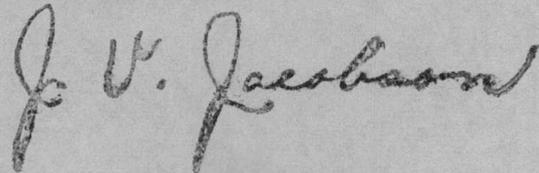
You might wish to find out from Mr. Kilgour just what type of accommodation will be made available for the teachers. Perhaps he could let us have a house for this purpose. If this is done, either two single teachers or a married couple could be employed. I might mention that we previously agreed to employ any teacher recommended by the Mining company, providing the teacher was well qualified. The Mining company generally recommended a teacher who was the wife of one of their employees. We did not mention to the Mining company that we

...2...

would like this procedure changed but you might wish to mention to Mr. Kilgour that this arrangement has certain disadvantages. The greatest of these is that, if the person employed by the Mining company quits, the wife who is employed as a teacher would undoubtedly also leave.

The Assistant Deputy Minister has approved the operation of a seasonal school at Rayrock. You should advise me immediately as to the physical facilities available and whether we must send in a tent classroom. Can you borrow sufficient desks for use there, or are desks required? Is Mr. Kilgour willing to board the seasonal teacher?

An early reply would be appreciated.



J.V. Jacobson,  
Chief.



CANADA

DEPARTMENT

OF

NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

8537

PLEASE QUOTE  
FILE 105/40-2

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION  
AND LANDS BRANCH

630/105-4-2  
E.2

Fort Smith, N.W.T.  
14th March 1958

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. J. V. JACOBSON, Chief, Education Division

With reference to your memorandum regarding the possibility of building a school at Rayrock, Mr. Cairns is at present in Yellowknife reviewing the situation at Rayrock and also that at Snowdrift, with a view to re-establishing a Summer School there.

I had intended to go to Coppermine on Tuesday with the two Hostel attendants from Aklavik and Messrs. Armstrong and Sturgeon, to prepare the ground for the Hostel School. Unfortunately another case of Scarlet Fever has meant the quarantine of the settlement, so the date for the opening of the Hostel is undecided. Incidentally Mr. Green, the teacher at Coppermine, is on his way to Edmonton to-day for optical treatment and will not return to Coppermine until the 22nd.

R. Westwater  
Superintendent of Schools

RW/gm

105/40-2

Fort Smith, N.W.T.  
14th March 1958

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. J. V. JACOBSON, Chief, Education Division

With reference to your memorandum regarding the possibility of building a school at Rayrock, Mr. Cairns is at present in Yellowknife reviewing the situation at Rayrock and also that at Snowdrift, with a view to re-establishing a Summer School there.

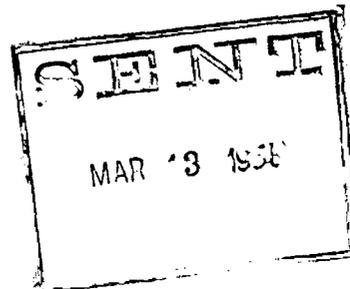
I had intended to go to Coppermine on Tuesday with the two Hostel attendants from Aklavik and Messrs. Armstrong and Sturgeon, to prepare the ground for the Hostel School. Unfortunately another case of Scarlet Fever has meant the quarantine of the settlement, so the date for the opening of the Hostel is undecided. Incidentally Mr. Green, the teacher at Coppermine, is on his way to Edmonton to-day for optical treatment and will not return to Coppermine until the 22nd.



R. Westwater  
Superintendent of Schools

RW/gm

Jacobson/SM



630/105-4-2

*Pa B*

Ottawa, March 13th, 1958.

MEMORANDUM FOR DR. WESTWATER, Fort Smith, N.W.T.

I have Mr. Cairns' memorandum of March 5th regarding the education of Indian children in the Rayrock area.

We are not in favour of any proposal which would result in the Indian children being segregated in a different school, or a different classroom, from the white children. The whole policy regarding schools in company towns is being reviewed and it appears likely that approval will be given for the establishment of federal schools at centres where 50% or more of the available pupils are children of parents who have resided in the Northwest Territories before they took up employment in the mine, or are children of parents who were not employed in the mine. This policy has not as yet been approved but as soon as further information is received in connection with it, we will advise you. If this new policy is approved, it may mean that a federal school will be asked for at Rayrock and that we will be seeking your advice as to the size of the school.

J.V. Jacobson,  
Chief, Education Division.



CANADA

DEPARTMENT

OF

NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

Fort Smith, N.W.T.,  
5 March, 1958.

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION  
AND LANDS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 105/40/2

7873

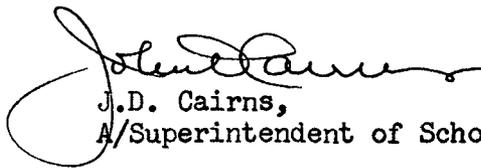
630/105-4-2

E.2

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. J. V. JACOBSON, Chief, Education Division

Further to our correspondence re the education of Indians in the Rayrock area we attach copies of self explanatory letters from Mrs. Cartier.

The possibility of a summer school in this area will be considered as soon as possible and Ottawa advised. It would seem that the erection of a portable school there for Indians should be considered. The teacher might be able to find accommodation at the Mine in preference to a separate teacherage.

  
J.D. Cairns,  
A/Superintendent of Schools.

Encl:  
JDC:hs  
cc: Dr. Westwater.

*Probably a Butler  
bldg would be ideal  
V.S.D.*

COPY

Rayrock Mines Ltd.,  
Yellowknife, N.W.T.,  
February 25, 1958.

Mr. J.D. Cairns,  
A/Supt. of Schools,  
Education Office,  
FORT SMITH, N.W.T.

Dear Mr. Cairns:

Thank you for your letter of the 18th.

Shortly after Mr. Kilgour's discussion with Mr. Jacobson regarding Indian education at Rayrock, a census was taken of the Indian children resident here. Mr. Kilgour then wrote Mr. Robertson. I assume that you have not received a copy of that letter so am attaching same.

The company feels that the result of the census throws an entirely different light on the subject due to the influx of children since last fall.

At present there is one vacant seat in the school which will be occupied soon, the company expects, by one of the children of an employee.

In view of this and because there now appear to be several children who have had some previous schooling, no Indians have been invited to come to school yet.

I might add that while the company is officially quite sympathetic to education of the Indian children, there is very strong opposition to mixed education by the majority of the parents resident here.

It would not seem, at present at least that anything could be done for the children mentioned in your second question.

The third question would seem to be answered best by a separate school for the present, at least, for the Indian children.

Yours truly,

(Mrs.) F. Evelyn Cartier.

COPY

January 25th, 1958.

Mr. R.G. Robertson,  
Député Minister,  
Dept. of Northern Affairs  
and National Resources,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re: Indian Education at Rayrock

Dear Mr. Robertson:

Following our recent conversation on the above subject, I conferred with Mr. W.E. Clarke, Mine Manager, on same.

At Christmas we gave the Indian children some nuts and candy and got the impression that there were quite a few resident in village. Just at the time I arrived here, the R.C.M.P. Constable from Fort Rae was in camp and kindly agreed to give us a count of the children dependent upon Indians resident here. He did so and a summary is attached to this letter.

We believe that there are a total of 39 children who would attend school here if such were available. Such a number is more than we feel that we can handle, of course, and puts the situation in a little different light.

The Department may be interested in building a school for this many children. If so, we would be glad to help in any way possible.

Yours very truly,

RAYROCK MINES LIMITED

R.J. Kilgour,  
General Manager.

Encl. 1.

RJK/es

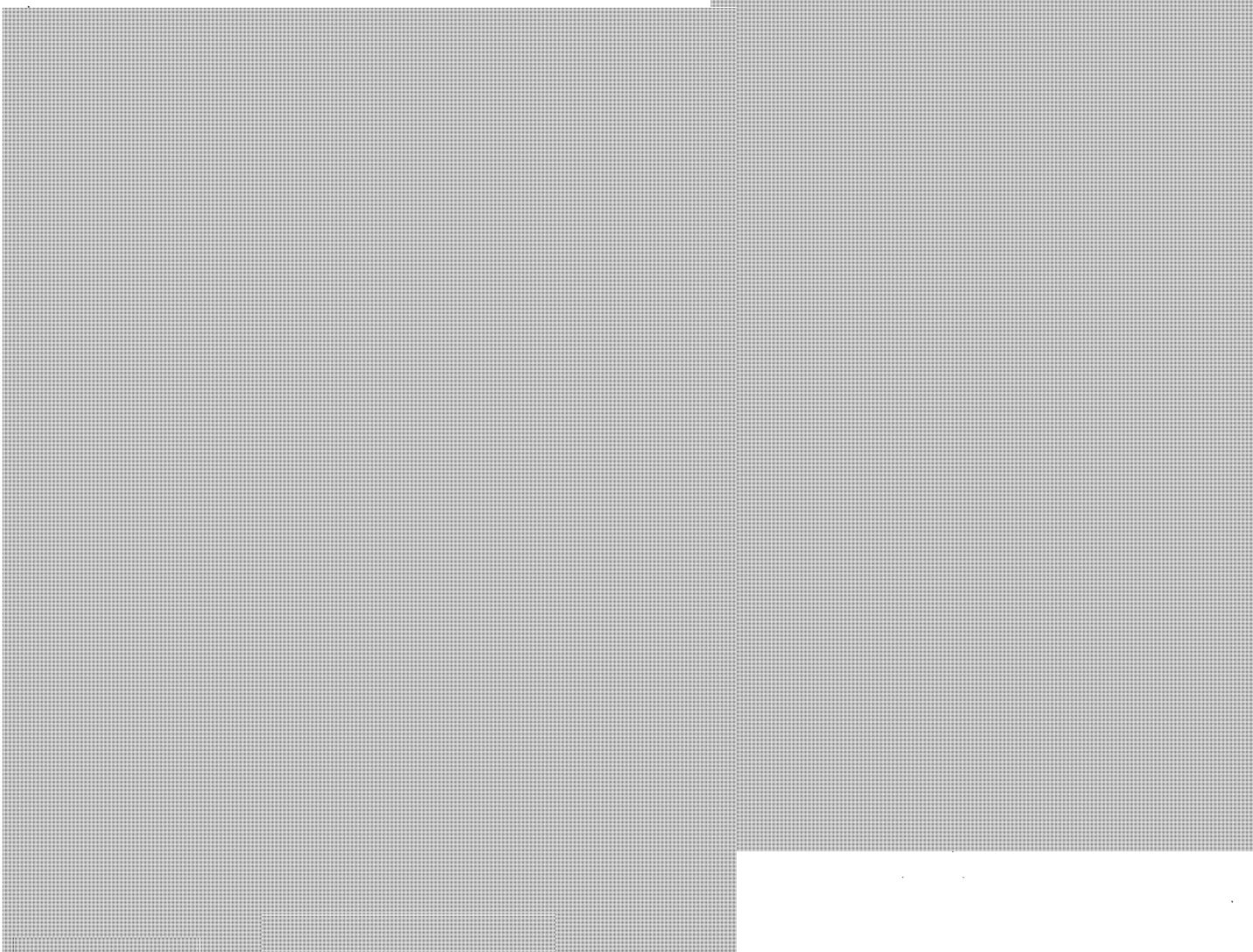
SUMMARY OF INDIAN CHILDREN WITH PARENTS RESIDENT  
at  
RAYROCK

s.19(1)

NAME

RESIDENT AT RAYROCK

RESIDENT ELSEWHERE



2 boys - 7 & 8.

TOTAL                      25

TOTAL                      14

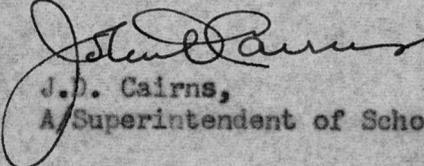
105/40/2

Fort Smith, N.W.T.,  
5 March, 1958.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. J. V. JACOBSON, Chief, Education Division

Further to our correspondence re the education of Indians in the Rayrock area we attach copies of self explanatory letters from Mrs. Cartier.

The possibility of a summer school in this area will be considered as soon as possible and Ottawa advised. It would seem that the erection of a portable school there for Indians should be considered. The teacher might be able to find accommodation at the Mine in preference to a separate teacherage.

  
J.D. Cairns,  
A/Superintendent of Schools.

Encl:  
JDC:hs  
cc: Dr. Westwater.

Jacobson/rd

630/105-14-2  
630/105-4

Ottawa, February 28, 1958.

MEMORANDUM FOR DR. ROBERT WESTWATER,  
Superintendent of Schools,  
Fort Smith, N.W.T. -

You will have received a copy of Mr. Robertson's letter to Mr. Kilgour concerning the inclusion of Indian children in the school at that settlement. I hope that either you or Mr. Cairns will visit Rayrock at an early date and that you will advise us as to the developments which have taken place regarding this matter. We would also like to have your recommendations as to whether a federal school should be established at Rayrock or not. If you feel that there is justification for constructing a federal school (with living quarters for a teacher) at Rayrock you should include this item in your draft of the estimates, accompanied by supporting material, as requested in the lengthy memorandum I sent you some time ago regarding the preparation of estimates. You should not, of course, wait until estimate time to present requests for this or other new schools which are required in the area.

I hope you are making arrangements to have either Mr. Cairns or yourself inspect the school at Discovery Yellowknife, since this was specifically requested by Mr. Kilgour when I saw him in Yellowknife in January.

J.V. Jacobson,  
Chief, Education Division.

*Pa*

FJGC/Jacobson/jt

630/105-4-2

*Pls. note revised pg. 2*

North Admin. & Lands Br.
MAR 3 1958
Ottawa, February 26 1958
Refer To

R. J. Kilgour, Esq.,  
General Manager,  
Rayrock Mines Limited,  
Yellowknife, N. W. T.

Dear Mr. Kilgour:

Thank you very much for your letter of January 25. I note that the information which the R.C.M.P. Constable at Fort Rae gave to you indicates that there are 25 Indian children of school age resident with their parents at Rayrock and that there are also an additional 14 children of these same parents who are resident elsewhere.

When Mr. Jacobson visited this school on January 17, he was told by the teacher, Mrs. F. Cartier, that there were at least 9 Indian children of school age living at Rayrock who were not attending school and that two or three of these had previously attended a school. Mr. Jacobson has told me that there are at the present time only 7 white children attending the company school at Rayrock, and that the classroom would accommodate 14 students. It would appear, therefore, physically possible to admit up to 7 of these Indian children to the company school.

When we discussed this question last month, I expressed the view to you that the two or three children who had previous schooling might be taken into the present school. I would appreciate it very much if you would tell me whether you have taken in any of these Indian children, and, if so, how many. Would you be willing to take in enough Indian children, in addition to the white children presently enrolled, to bring the enrolment up to fourteen? White children would, of course, have priority, but I would hope that you would be willing to give a second preference to children, if any, of Indians employed by your company, and a third preference to other Indian children who have had previous schooling elsewhere.

-2-

This would, perhaps, be an opportune time to consider what the educational requirements at Rayrock are likely to be in the future. My present information is that we can reasonably expect that Rayrock will continue in production for another 7 years at least on a basis of some 120 tons production a day with an operating staff of about 65 men. I also understand that there is an excellent chance that Consolidated Northland will come into production soon at a rate of some 50 tons a day with a life expectancy of at least 5 years, and that it will employ some 15 to 20 men who will likely live at Rayrock.

I would appreciate it if you would let me know when a decision will be made as to whether Consolidated Northland will come into production, and whether the forecast set out above is correct.

If the situation should develop as outlined above, the result might well be that, from the families of employees of the two mines and from other families who might be attracted to the settlement, there would be at least 25 children of school age living at Rayrock. If this should transpire and if 50% or more of the available pupils should be children of parents who had resided in the Northwest Territories before they took up employment in the mines, or were children of parents who were not employed in the mines, I would be justified in recommending to my Minister the establishment of a federal day school with living quarters for the teacher at Rayrock. I would appreciate it very much, therefore, if you would give me your forecast as to how the situation will develop. I do not know how soon we should aim at establishing a federal school if one is warranted, and would very much appreciate hearing your ideas as to a target date for the school opening. Please bear in mind that it will take two summers to arrange the provision of necessary funds, get materials into the site, and construct the school. It would not be possible to open a school in September 1959 unless the decision to do so were taken by May 1, 1958.

Yours sincerely,



R. G. Robertson,  
Deputy Minister.

2.

In the meantime I have directed that a review be made of the school situation at Rayrock in order that a decision can be made as to whether or not a federal day school should be constructed at that point. My present information is that we can reasonably expect that Rayrock will continue in production for another 7 years at least on a basis of some 120 tons production a day with an operating staff of about 65 men. I also understand that there is an excellent chance that Consolidated Northland will come into production soon at a rate of some 50 tons a day with a life expectancy of at least 5 years, and that it will employ some 15 to 20 men who will likely live at Rayrock.

I would appreciate it if you would let me know when a decision will be made as to whether Consolidated Northland will come into production, and whether the forecast set out above is correct. ~~If the expectancy of Rayrock and Northland is as good or better than my information would indicate, I would be prepared to recommend to my~~ Minister the establishment of a federal day school with living quarters for the teacher at Rayrock. I would also be prepared to recommend the placing in the supplementary estimates of this Department of a sufficient sum to enable the stockpiling of the materials and possibly a start on construction to be made in the summer of 1958 so as to enable the school to come into use in September, 1959. I would, therefore, appreciate hearing further from you at your earliest possible convenience.

Yours sincerely,

R. G. Robertson,  
Deputy Minister.

FJGC/Jacobson/jt

North Admin. & Lands Br.

FEB 19 1958

File No. 630/105-4-2

Refer To.....

*Send KVJ*

*P  
J*

Ottawa, February 19, 1958.

R. J. Kilgour, Esq.,  
General Manager,  
Rayrock Mines Limited,  
Yellowknife, N. W. T.

Dear Mr. Kilgour:

Thank you very much for your letter of January 25. I note that the information which the R.C.M.P. Constable at Fort Rae gave to you indicates that there are 25 Indian children of school age resident with their parents at Rayrock and that there are also an additional 14 children of these same parents who are resident elsewhere.

When Mr. Jacobson visited this school on January 17, he was told by the teacher, Mrs. F. Cartier, that there were at least 9 Indian children of school age living at Rayrock who were not attending school and that two or three of these had previously attended a school. Mr. Jacobson has told me that there are at the present time only 7 white children attending the company school at Rayrock, and that the classroom would accommodate 14 students. It would appear, therefore, physically possible to admit up to 7 of these Indian children to the company school.

When we discussed this question last month, I expressed the view to you that the two or three children who had previous schooling might be taken into the present school. I would appreciate it very much if you would tell me whether you have taken in any of these Indian children, and, if so, how many. Would you be willing to take in enough Indian children, in addition to the white children presently enrolled, to bring the enrolment up to fourteen? White children would, of course, have priority, but I would hope that you would be willing to give a second preference to children, if any, of Indians employed by your company, and a third preference to other Indian children who have had previous schooling elsewhere.

c.c. Dr. R. Westwater, Fort Smith

2.

In the meantime I have directed that a review be made of the school situation at Rayrock in order that a decision can be made as to whether or not a federal day school should be constructed at that point. My present information is that we can reasonably expect that Rayrock will continue in production for another 7 years at least on a basis of some 120 tons production a day with an operating staff of about 65 men. I also understand that there is an excellent chance that Consolidated Northland will come into production soon at a rate of some 50 tons a day with a life expectancy of at least 5 years, and that it will employ some 15 to 20 men who will likely live at Rayrock.

I would appreciate it if you would let me know when a decision will be made as to whether Consolidated Northland will come into production, and whether the forecast set out above is correct. If the expectancy of Rayrock and Northland is as good or better than my information would indicate, I would be prepared to recommend to my Minister the establishment of a federal day school with living quarters for the teacher at Rayrock. I would also be prepared to recommend the placing in the supplementary estimates of this Department of a sufficient sum to enable the stockpiling of the materials and possibly a start on construction to be made in the summer of 1958 so as to enable the school to come into use in September, 1959. I would, therefore, appreciate hearing further from you at your earliest possible convenience.

Yours sincerely,

R. G. Robertson,  
Deputy Minister.

*B. G. Sivory*

*[Handwritten initials]*

*[Handwritten signature]*

Fort Smith, N.W.T.,  
18 February, 1958.

Mrs. F. E. Cartier,  
Welfare Teacher,  
Rayrock Mines,  
YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.

630/105-4-2  
E.2

7091

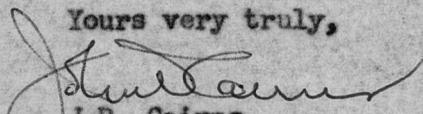
Dear Mrs. Cartier:

One of the questions that arose during Council sessions at Yellowknife was about the education of Indian children in the school at Rayrock. It was reported that there were sixteen Indian children of families working at the mine, of whom nine were of school age. Of these, two have had some previous schooling and the other seven have had no schooling whatever. Discussions were held between Mr. Robertson, Mr. Parker, Mr. Kilgour and Mr. Jacobson. Because of the space limitations in the schoolroom and the problem of taking in children who had had no previous schooling, objections to taking in all the Indian students were easily understood. However, it was agreed that the two pupils who had had some previous schooling should be taken in at once and as a result of discussions between Mr. Kilgour and Mr. Jacobson, it was agreed that this would be done.

Could you please advise us re the following:

- (1) Whether these two children are now enrolled. ✓
- (2) Can we do anything for the others? ✓
- (3) If we cannot do anything immediately, what proposals would you have for the summer period or for this fall.

Yours very truly,

  
J.D. Cairns,  
A/Superintendent of Schools.

JDC:hs

cc: Mr. Kilgour ✓  
Mr. Jacobson ✓  
Mr. Cairns.

*Cancelled  
See letter  
of Feb 19/58.  
above  
M.M.H.*

*Sent KVD*

630/105-4-2

Ottawa, 13th February, 1958.

*PA  
JR*

R. J. Kilgour, Esq.,  
General Manager,  
Rayrock Mines Limited,  
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

Dear Mr. Kilgour:

Thank you for your letter of the 25th of January.

I was surprised to find that there were so many Indian children of school age resident at Rayrock. I would appreciate knowing whether the parents of these children are employed at the mine and are likely to be permanent residents at the settlement. If they are permanent residents, the possibility of the Federal Government constructing a school at this point may have to be considered.

When I discussed the matter with you, we talked in terms of having two or three Indian children, who had previously attended school, attend your school at Rayrock. I presume that this is being done. I realize, of course, that the classroom there can only provide accommodation for a maximum of fourteen pupils so it would not be possible to admit all the Indian children of school age who are now living in the settlement.

cc. Dr. R. Westwater,  
Supt. of Schools,  
Fort Smith, N.W.T.

....2

- 2 -

If a Federal School is established at Rayrock to provide classrooms accommodation for all of the children resident at that point, would you continue to provide accommodation for the teacher? If so, please let me have an outline of what the accommodation would be, and the costs and other conditions.

I appreciate your interest in the need for providing educational facilities for the Indian children in the Rayrock area.

Yours sincerely,

H. G. Robertson,  
Deputy Minister.

*B. G. Sivory*

GOVERNMENT  
OF  
CANADA

# ACTION REQUEST

P. P. & S. Cat. 3433

TO (Mr., Mrs.,

LOCATION

① Jacobson

② Brown

FOR:

FILE NO.....

<input type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>

ACTION  
APPROVAL  
COMMENTS  
DRAFT REPLY  
INFORMATION  
INVESTIGATION  
MORE DETAILS  
NOTE & FILE

<input type="checkbox"/>

NOTE & FORWARD  
NOTE & RETURN  
REPLY, PLEASE  
SEE ME, PLEASE  
SIGNATURE  
TRANSLATION  
YOUR REQUEST

PREPARE MEMO TO:.....

REPLY FOR SIGNATURES OF:.....

REMARKS:  
.....  
.....  
.....

FROM (Mr., Mrs., Miss) PHONE

M. G. S.

LOCATION

DATE  
1.000217 8

c.c - Mr. Sivertz

630/105-4-2

Ottawa, February 13, 1958.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DEPUTY MINISTER

Attached is Mr. Sivertz' memorandum of February 11 regarding education at Rayrock, and a draft letter to Mr. Kilgour.

I do not think that we are as yet in a position to make a firm decision to change from the present company school to a federal day school at Rayrock. Before we can make a decision we must get more information than is asked for in the draft letter to Mr. Kilgour. I have, therefore, redrafted it.

F.J.G.C.

c.c - Mr. Sivertz

Ottawa, February 13, 1958.

R. J. Kilgour, Esq.,  
General Manager,  
Rayrock Mines Limited,  
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

Dear Mr. Kilgour:

Thank you very much for your letter of January 25. I note that the information which the R.C.M.P. Constable at Fort Rae gave to you indicates that there are 25 Indian children of school age resident with their parents at Rayrock and that there are also an additional 14 children of these same parents who are resident elsewhere.

When Mr. Jacobson visited this school on January 17 he was told by the teacher, Mrs. F. Cartier, that there were at least 9 Indian children of school age living at Rayrock who were not attending school and that two or three of these had previously attended a school. Mr. Jacobson has told me that there are at the present time only 7 white children attending the company school at Rayrock, and that the classroom would accommodate 14 students. It would appear, therefore, physically possible to admit up to 7 of these Indian children to the company school.

When we discussed this question last month I expressed the view to you that the children who had previous schooling might be taken into the present school. I would appreciate it very much if you would tell me whether you have taken in any of these Indian children, and, if so, how many. Would you be willing to take in as many as can be reasonably accommodated, in addition to the white children? White children would, of course, have priority but I would hope that you would be willing to give a second preference to children, if any, of Indians employed by your company, and a third preference to other Indian children who have had previous schooling elsewhere.

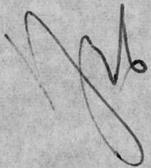
-2-

In the meantime I have directed that a review be made of the school situation at Rayrock in order that a decision can be made as to whether or not a federal day school should be constructed at that point. My present information is that we can reasonably expect that Rayrock will continue in production for another 7 years at least on a basis of some 120 tons production a day with an operating staff of about 65 men. I also understand that there is an excellent chance that Consolidated Northland will come into production soon at a rate of some 50 tons a day with a life expectancy of at least 5 years, and that it will employ some 15 to 20 men who will likely live at Rayrock.

I would appreciate it if you would let me know when a decision will be made as to whether Consolidated Northland will come into production, and whether the forecast set out above is correct. If the expectancy of Rayrock and Northland is as good or better than my information would indicate, I would be prepared to recommend to my Minister the establishment of a federal day school with living quarters for the teacher at Rayrock. I would also be prepared to recommend the placing in the supplementary estimates of this Department of a sufficient sum to enable the stockpiling of the materials and possibly a start on construction to be made in the summer of 1958 so as to enable the school to come into use in September, 1959. I would, therefore, appreciate hearing further from you at your earliest possible convenience.

Yours sincerely,

R. G. Robertson,  
Deputy Minister.



Copy for Deputy Minister's office

HUNT/JACOBSON/jm

630/105-4-2

Ottawa, 13th February, 1958.

R. J. Kilgour, Esq.,  
General Manager,  
Rayrock Mines Limited,  
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

67

Dear Mr. Kilgour:

Thank you for your letter of the 25th of January.

I was surprised to find that there were so many Indian children of school age resident at Rayrock. I would appreciate knowing whether the parents of these children are employed at the mine and are likely to be permanent residents at the settlement. If they are permanent residents, the possibility of the Federal Government constructing a school at this point may have to be considered.

When I discussed the matter with you, we talked in terms of having two or three Indian children, who had previously attended school, attend your school at Rayrock. I presume that this is being done. I realize, of course, that the classroom there can only provide accommodation for a maximum of fourteen pupils so it would not be possible to admit all the Indian children of school age who are now living in the settlement.

cc. Dr. R. Westwater,  
Supt. of Schools,  
Fort Smith, N.W.T.

Approved  
B. G. Smith

....2

- 2 -

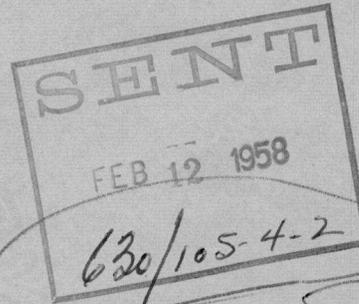
If a Federal School is established at Rayrock to provide classroom accommodation for all of the children resident at that point, would you continue to provide accommodation for the teacher? If so, please let me have an outline of what the accommodation would be, and the costs and other conditions.

I appreciate your interest in the need for providing educational facilities for the Indian children in the Rayrock area.

Yours sincerely,

R. G. Robertson,  
Deputy Minister.

JACOBSON/RK



Ottawa, February 11, 1958.

MEMORANDUM FOR DR. WESTWATER  
SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS, FORT SMITH, N.W.T.

TEACHING OF INDIAN CHILDREN IN THE  
SCHOOL AT RAYROCK

-- I am attaching for your comments a copy of a memorandum received from Mr. Robertson. We are particularly anxious to know whether any Indian children have actually been admitted to the school at Rayrock.

*J. V. Jacobson*  
J. V. Jacobson,  
Chief, Education Division.

JACOBSON/RK

*Sent KLN*

North Admin. & Lands Br.
FEB 12 1958
File No. <i>630/05-4-2</i>
Refer <i>1948</i>

*PA*

Ottawa, February 1958.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DEPUTY MINISTER:

TEACHING OF INDIAN CHILDREN IN THE SCHOOL  
AT RAYROCK

The questions raised in your memorandum of February 6th on the above subject have been dealt with separately in reply to a letter received from Mr. Kilgour. I am however contacting the Superintendent of Schools at Fort Smith to determine whether the two Indian children have actually been admitted to the Rayrock Mine School. I will advise you further when a reply is received from him.

*B.G. Sivertz*  
B.G. Sivertz,  
Director.

*JP*

*Handwritten signature/initials*

630/105-4-2

*Handwritten initials*

Ottawa, February 11, 1958.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DEPUTY MINISTER.

Re: Education of Indian Children at Rayrock

You asked for my comments on Mr. Kilgour's letter of the 25th of January. When Mr. Jacobson visited this school on the 17th of January there were the following children enrolled, all of white status:

Grade III	1
" IV	1
" V	1
" VI	4
Total. . .	<u>7</u>

The teacher, Mrs. F. Cartier, mentioned that there were at least nine Indian children of school age living at Rayrock who were not presently in attendance at school. She also indicated that two or three of these had previously attended school and I believe you discussed with Mr. Kilgour the possibility of having these children admitted to the school.

The room which has been supplied as a classroom by the mining company is 20' x 14' and, according to approved standards, is capable of providing accommodation for only fourteen students. It is evident, therefore, that this school cannot provide accommodation for the total number of children who are resident at Rayrock.

It would appear from the statistics which Mr. Kilgour has supplied that, since Indian children constitute the majority of the school-age population at this point, a federal school should be established at Rayrock. I think, for the present at least, a one-room school would suffice. A school similar to the one constructed at Fort Rae, with an activity room, is recommended since if the enrolment increases and there is some indication that it will do so, the activity room could be used as a second classroom. It might be possible for the mining company to continue to provide accommodation for the teacher at an economical rental.

If you agree to a federal school being constructed at Rayrock, do you think that this project should be delayed until next year, or should funds be provided in the 1958-59 Federal Supplementary Estimates for this purpose.

*B.G. Sivertz*  
B.G. Sivertz,  
Director.

GOVERNMENT  
OF  
CANADA

# ACTION REQUEST

P. P. & S. Cat. 3433

TO (Mr., Mrs. (s))

LOCATION

*Jacobson*  
*Education*

FOR:

FILE NO.....

<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>

- ACTION
- APPROVAL
- COMMENTS
- DRAFT REPLY
- INFORMATION
- INVESTIGATION
- MORE DETAILS
- NOTE & FILE

<input type="checkbox"/>

- NOTE & FORWARD
- NOTE & RETURN
- REPLY, PLEASE
- SEE ME, PLEASE
- SIGNATURE
- TRANSLATION
- YOUR REQUEST

PREPARE MEMO TO:.....

*DM*

REPLY FOR SIGNATURES OF:.....

*Director*

REMARKS:

*Due Feb 13*

FROM (Mr., Mrs., Miss) PHONE

*B.G. Sivory*  
*JS*

LOCATION

DATE

000226

8



CANADA

DEPUTY MINISTER  
OF  
NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

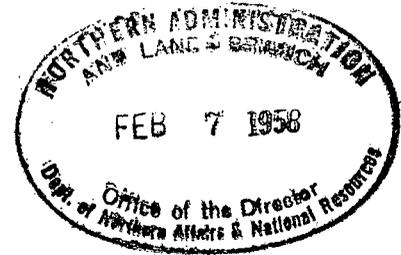
630/105-4-2

*Handwritten initials*

OTTAWA, February 6, 1958.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. SIVERTZ

TEACHING OF INDIAN CHILDREN  
IN THE SCHOOL AT RAYROCK



One of the questions that arose when I was in the Northwest Territories in January was about the education of Indian children in the school at Rayrock. At present seven white children are being taught in the school but no Indian children are receiving any education. If I remember rightly, there are sixteen Indian children of families working at the mine, of whom nine are of school age. Of these, two have had some previous schooling and seven have had no schooling whatever. I talked to Mr. Parker and also to Mr. Kilgour about this question. I told Mr. Kilgour that with the space limitations in the room and the problem of taking in children who had had no previous schooling, I could sympathize with objections to taking in all the Indian children immediately. I said, however, that I thought the two children who had had some previous schooling should be taken in at once. Mr. Jacobson subsequently talked to Mr. Kilgour and I understood that Mr. Kilgour was going to look into the matter at Rayrock and let us have word.

Has anything been heard on this? If not we should follow it up.

Assuming that the two Indian children are taken in, can we do anything about the others? If we cannot do anything this year what can be done next year?

R. G. R.  
*Handwritten signature*

GOVERNMENT  
OF  
CANADA

# ACTION REQUEST

P. P. & S. Cat. 3433

TO (Mr. Mrs. Miss)

LOCATION

*Jacobson*  
*Education Dir*

FOR:

FILE NO.....

<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>

- ACTION
- APPROVAL
- COMMENTS
- DRAFT REPLY
- INFORMATION
- INVESTIGATION
- MORE DETAILS
- NOTE & FILE

<input type="checkbox"/>

- NOTE & FORWARD
- NOTE & RETURN
- REPLY, PLEASE
- SEE ME, PLEASE
- SIGNATURE
- TRANSLATION
- YOUR REQUEST

① refer to R. J. Kilgour

PREPARE MEMO TO:.....

*D.M.*

②

REPLY FOR SIGNATURES OF:.....

*① Deputy Minister*

REMARKS:

*② Director*

*Due Feb. 13*

FROM (Mr. Mrs. Miss) PHONE

LOCATION

DATE

*[Signature]*

*6* 000228

*3*

# Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources

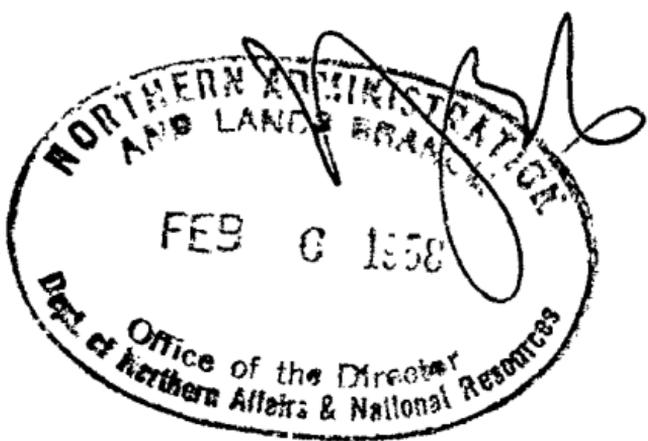
OFFICE THE DEPUTY MINISTER

TO: MR. SIVERTZ

DATE Feb. 4 6

FOR:

XX	PREPARATION OF REPLY		DISCUSSION WITH UNDERSIGNED
	ACTION		MAY WE DISCUSS AT YOUR CONVENIENCE
XX	COMMENT		DIRECT REPLY
	APPROVAL		DIRECT REPLY, COPY TO THIS OFFICE
	INFORMATION		NOTE AND FILE
	SIGNATURE		NOTE AND RETURN
	TRANSLATION		AS REQUESTED



HEAD OFFICE:  
509-25 DELAIDE ST., W.  
TORONTO, ONT.

MINE OFFICE:  
YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.

# RAYROCK MINES LIMITED

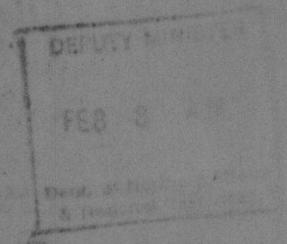
(NO PERSONAL LIABILITY)  
YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.

630/105-4-2

January 25th, 1958.

P.B.

Mr. R. G. Robertson,  
Deputy Minister,  
Dept. of Northern Affairs &  
National Resources,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.



Re: Indian Education at Rayrock

Dear Mr. Robertson:

Following our recent conversation on the above subject, I conferred with Mr. W. E. Clarke, Mine Manager, on same.

At Christmas we gave the Indian children some nuts and candy and got the impression that there were quite a few resident in village. Just at the time I arrived here, the R.C.M.P. Constable from Fort Rae was in camp and kindly agreed to give us a count of the children dependent upon Indians resident here. He did so and a summary is attached to this letter.

We believe that there are a total of 39 children who would attend school here if such were available. Such a number is more than we feel that we can handle, of course, and puts the situation in a little different light.

The Department may be interested in building a school for this many children. If so, we would be glad to help in any way possible.

Yours very truly,

RAYROCK MINES LIMITED,

R. J. Kilgour,  
General Manager.

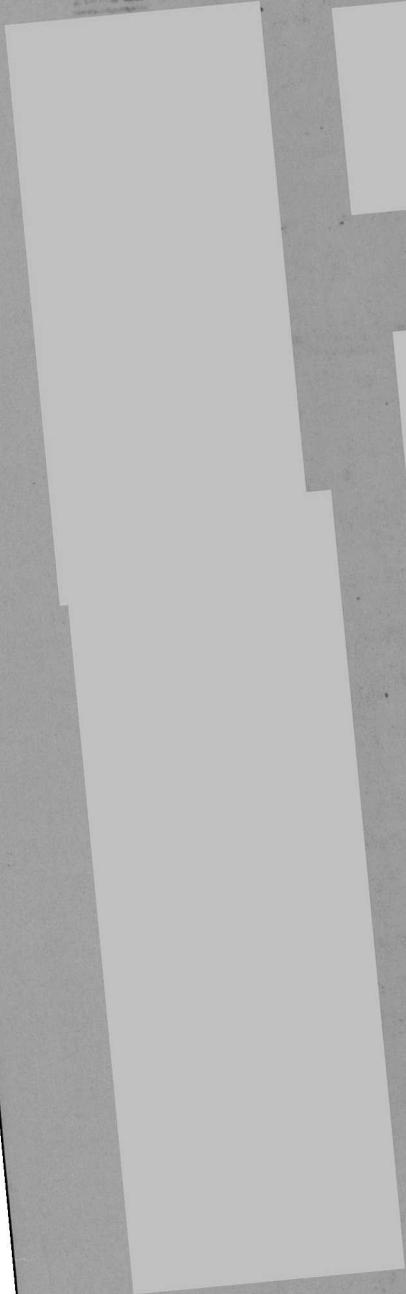
Enc. 1.  
RJK:es

SUMMARY OF INDIAN CHILDREN WITH PARENTS RESIDENT  
at  
RAYROCK

NAME

RESIDENT AT RAYROCK

RESIDENT ELSEWHERE



TOTAL 25

2 Boys 7 & 8

TOTAL 14

s.19(1)

COPY

*Pa*

North Administration  
 DEC 12 1957  
 File No. *630/105-4-2*  
 Refer To.....

*Rayrock*  
*School*

Ottawa, October 29, 1957.

*Pa*  
*J.B.*

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DEPUTY MINISTER:

Attached is a memorandum prepared by Mr. Jacobson with regard to policy in respect of mine schools in Eskimo territory. When I read this two points occurred to me.

First, that the problem of special terms for company schools is not necessarily limited to mining companies, Eskimos or to Arctic areas, and second, that it would be wise to have some means of avoiding a capital expenditure by the federal government in respect of company schools when the long term prospects of the company continuing in operation are uncertain.

I discussed both these points with Mr. Jacobson over the telephone and as a result now suggest the following as a policy statement in respect of company schools in the Northwest Territories:

A company school is one at which the majority of the children in attendance are children of company employees not domiciled within the Territories. The federal government will engage the teacher for a company school, pay his transportation expenses and his salary and northern allowances, and will provide school supplies and equipment; the company will provide a classroom, living quarters for the teacher and utilities (light, heat, water and sanitary services). The company may charge the teacher for lodging and food at the same rate as it charges its employees. The Territorial Government will pay the Federal Government an annual sum which bears the same proportion to the Federal Government's expenditures in connection with the school as the number of children for whom the Territorial Government is responsible (non-Eskimo and non-Indian children) bears to the total number of children attending the school based on the average monthly attendance.

In settlements established primarily to serve one company, but where the majority of the children in attendance at school are the children of parents domiciled within the Territories, and where in the opinion of the Minister the prospects for continuing operation by the company are not sufficiently certain to warrant the expenditure by the Federal Government of the capital sum required to construct a school and residence for the teacher, the Minister may require the company to provide temporary quarters for the school and the teacher at an economic rental.

(Sgd.) F.J.G. Cunningham.

SENT  
OCT 18 1957

630/105-4-2  
Cartier, E.F.  
Miss -  
Personal



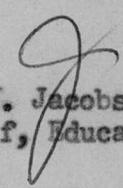
Ottawa, October 17, 1957.

Miss Evelyn F. Cartier,  
Welfare Teacher,  
Rayrock, N.W.T.,  
Via Yellowknife, N.W.T.

Dear Miss Cartier:-

I attach a copy of a questionnaire designed to obtain information concerning living conditions in isolated communities. Will you please have this form completed and return it to me for transmission to the committee which assesses degrees of isolation in the North.

Yours very truly,



J. V. Jacobson,  
Chief, Education Division.

c.c. Mr. J.D. Cairns

630/105-4-2

E X T R A C T from FINAL DRAFT INTERDEPARTMENTAL COMMITTEE  
ON FEDERAL-TERRITORIAL FINANCIAL  
RELATIONS - ~~YUKON~~ NORTHWEST TERRITORIES - P. 8

PA  
AL

Original on File 129-4

1957

(e) Company Schools: The Committee has examined the practice in respect of Company Schools and approves of the policy whereby companies establishing such schools in remote areas provide classroom facilities. It thinks, however, that the policy relating to the hiring of teachers in such schools and the allocation of responsibility for the teacher's salary and allowances should be made uniform.

The Committee recommends that the company provide accommodation for the classroom and living accommodation for the teacher, that the Federal Government hire the teacher and pay his salary and allowances, and that the Territorial Government reimburse the Federal Government in full.

York/ik

630/105-4-2

PA  
FL

Ottawa, September 19, 1957.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. A.C. WIMBERLEY,  
Chief, Personnel Division.

Re: Appointment of Teachers to New Locations

You requested that you be advised when teachers are appointed to new locations in order that that location may be assessed for Northern Allowance purposes. The following are the new schools which have been opened:-

- Rankin Inlet Mine School - Mr. Louis Burke
- ✓ Rayrock Mine School - Miss F. Evelyn Cartier
- Sugluk Federal School, Quebec - Miss E.M. Hinds
- Discovery Yellowknife Mine School - Miss Joan Shaxon
- Norman Wells Company School - Miss Virginia Arnold

For your information I might mention here a few points that Miss Hinds has requested be given consideration when the above locations are being assessed:

- (1) Remoteness: Should be assessed in terms of mail deliveries and transport facilities rather than in terms of geography. e.g. Sugluk, P.Q. is more remote than Frobisher Bay.
- (2) Facilities: Settlements having no nursing station or doctor, no R.C.M.P., and no post office, should be considered for higher Northern Allowance than those where such services are available.
- (3) Quebec teachers are required to pay Quebec income tax in addition to Federal tax. They must also pay tax on all items bought from mail order stores; e.g. Eaton's store collects the tax for the Quebec Government.

Miss Hinds has also suggested that in order to encourage teachers to remain in the North, the Northern Allowance be increased each year for the first three years.

J. F. DOYLE

B. G. Sivertz,  
Director.

York/ik

PA  
630/105-4-2

North Admin. & Lands Br.
SEP 25 1957
File No. ....
Refer To .....

Ottawa, September 13, 1957.

PA  
AL

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. A.C. WIDDERLEY,  
Chief, Personnel Division.

Re: Appointment of Teachers to New Locations

You requested that you be advised when teachers are appointed to new locations in order that that location may be assessed for Northern Allowance purposes. The following are the new schools which have been opened:-

- Rankin Inlet Mine School - Mr. Louis Burke
- ✓ Rayrock Mine School - Miss F. Evelyn Cartier
- Sugluk Federal School, Quebec - Miss E.M. Hinds
- Discovery Yellowknife Mine School - Miss Joan Shaxon
- Norman Wells Company School - Miss Virginia Arnold

For your information I might mention here a few points that Miss Hinds has requested be given consideration when the above locations are being assessed:

- (1) Remoteness: Should be assessed in terms of mail deliveries and transport facilities rather than in terms of geography. e.g. Sugluk, P.Q. is more remote than Frobisher Bay.
- (2) Facilities: Settlements having no nursing station or doctor, no R.C.M.P., and no post office, should be considered for higher Northern Allowance than those where such services are available.
- (3) Quebec teachers are required to pay Quebec income tax in addition to Federal tax. They must also pay tax on all items bought from mail order stores; e.g. Eaton's store collects the tax for the Quebec Government.

Miss Hinds has also suggested that in order to encourage teachers to remain in the North, the Northern Allowance be increased each year for the first three years.

B.G. Sivertz,  
Director.

Jacobson/SM

SENT  
JUN 27 1957

630/105-1-2  
R-WHEX-1051

PA  
A.L

Ottawa, June 26, 1957.

Mrs. F. Cartier,  
11109 - 91st Avenue,  
Edmonton, Alberta.

Dear Mrs. Cartier:

I was pleased to be advised by Mr. W.E. Clarke, Mine Manager at Rayrock Mines Limited, that you are willing to become an employee of this department for the 1957-58 fiscal year.

In writing to Mr. Clarke I suggested that it would be best for you to be placed on our payroll starting with the fall term. We would like your employment to become effective at the end of the University of Alberta summer school and this will make it possible for us to pay your transportation from Edmonton to Yellowknife, and thence to Rayrock. We would also like you, if you can possibly manage to do so, to attend our Summer School for Teachers of the N.W.T., which will be held at Yellowknife from August 19th to 31st. During the time that you would be in attendance at this summer school, you will be on salary and your living expenses will be paid.

We will soon be forwarding to you a number of documents to be completed and it would be appreciated if you would do this and return them to us as soon as possible.

Providing you agree to remain a second year with the department, you would be eligible for four weeks' educational leave next summer and with the holidays which you would have earned during the year, you should have enough leave with pay to complete a six weeks' course at the university. If you attend university the following year you might have to take some leave without pay but I don't believe this would be a problem to you.

...2

...2...

I am looking forward to having you on our staff and I am asking Mr. W.E. Winter, by copy of this letter, to give you every assistance possible.

Yours very truly,

  
J.V. Jacobson,  
Chief, Education Division.

cc. W.E. Winter

630/105-4-2

PA  
AL

Ottawa, June 25, 1957.

SENT

JUN 27 1957

Walter E. Clarke, Esq.,  
Mine Manager,  
Rayrock Mines Limited,  
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

Dear Mr. Clarke:

Thank you for your letter of June 18th in which you advised me that your company and Mrs. Cartier are agreeable to having her employed by this department this year. I am pleased that you are both agreeable to this being done.

Arrangements can be made for Mrs. Cartier to attend summer school for the purpose of completing her Bachelor of Education degree and I am writing to her separately about this matter.

I think that the best arrangement will be for Mrs. Cartier to be employed at the beginning of the fall term and, if this is done, I would suggest that she be taken on our staff at the completion of the University of Alberta summer school. In this way we could pay her transportation from Edmonton to Rayrock. We would like her, if it is possible for her to do so, to attend the Summer School for N.W.T. Teachers which will be held at Yellowknife from August 19th to 31st.

Do not hesitate to call upon me if I can render assistance to you at any time.

cc. Rayrock Mines Ltd.,  
Toronto, Ontario.

W.E. Winter,  
Fort Smith.

Yours sincerely,

J.V. Jacobson,  
Chief, Education Division.

Mr. Address  
Mr. Secretary ✓

200 The Yard  
20

July 27-8

RAYROCK MINES LIMITED

(NO PERSONAL LIABILITY)  
YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.

PO  
m.m.

Mr. R.G. Robertson,  
Commissioner of the Northwest  
Territories,  
Ottawa, Ontario

August 13th 1956  
North America & Lands Br.  
Ottawa, Ont.  
AUG 22 1956  
File No. 430/105-4-2  
Refer To

Dear Mr. Robertson:-

Thank you for your letter of August 3rd. Your interest in our new school is very much appreciated, particularly in the matter of recommending our request for a grant to Council this month.

Mr. W.G. Devitt, Superintendent of Schools, has already written me and has indicated that the text books and working materials have already been arranged for delivery here prior to Sept. 4th. Such ready compliance to our request is also appreciated.

We feel that we are fortunate in having obtained the services of a well qualified teacher. We regret having been so late in requesting assistance from you, but until recently were not sure that our construction schedule would permit us to have housing ready by Sept. 1st. As it is we have every hope of opening School by Sept. 15th.

With regard to the Federal grant and the method of payment of teachers, we would welcome the opportunity of discussing this further, possibly when the Superintendent of Schools pays us a visit. As you can well realize our desire to have some control over the hiring of teachers is quite important as the teachers husband must be employed at the mine.

Again thank you for your co-operation in these matters.

Yours very truly,  
RAYROCK MINES LTD.,

W.E.C:Hej

W.E. Clarke,  
Mine Manager

North Admin. &amp; Files 51 650/103-4-2

EXTRACT FROM INSPECTION REPORT PREPARED BY  
MESSRS. W.G. DEVITT, W.E. WINTER AND J.D. CAIRNS - Oct. 1956. *RL*

File No. ....

Refer To .....

RAYROCK

Rayrock is situated on the slope of a small mountain adjacent to Sherman Lake. It is quite a beautiful little settlement and consequently it should not be difficult to get a teacher to remain there. Plans for opening the new school there are progressing favourably. The mine manager, Mr. Clarke, conducted us around the new settlement and we visited what was to be the classroom. This we felt would be quite suitable for the time being in view of the fact that the enrollment for this year, it was expected, would not exceed 7 with one pupil in each grade up to Grade 8 excluding Grade 6. The necessary classroom equipment had arrived, I believe, at Yellowknife and was to be delivered to the mine at the earliest possible opportunity. It was expected that the school would be opened not later than the first of November. The teacher's name is Mrs. Cartier. She had 12 years teaching experience and held a Standard Elementary and Intermediate Certificate from the province of Alberta and a Superior First Class Certificate from the province of Saskatchewan.

She was to obtain a salary of \$3,100 plus free housing, though a slight charge would be made for electricity. A teacher in this settlement would be able to receive groceries on the same basis as other mine personnel, this we understand to be approximately Edmonton prices.

The matter of having a teacher employed on a Civil Service basis similar to that used in supplying a teacher to Port Radium was discussed with the mine manager. However, he still felt that they would prefer to hire the teacher with our concurrence so that they would be sure in his opinion to obtain a teacher married to a suitable mine employee. It appeared to us that this centre would develop into a thriving little community.

JVJ/mp

630/105-4

*to be  
replaced on  
flaming  
file*

Ottawa, March 29, 1957.

Mr. C. H. Macdonald,  
Manager of Mines,  
Consolidated Discovery Yellowknife Mines Limited,  
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

Dear Mr. Macdonald:

I wish to refer to previous correspondence regarding the possibility of this Department employing the teacher at Discovery. In Mr. Kilgour's letter of May 22nd, 1956, two objections were raised to this being done. One was that we might select a teacher such as a single woman, for whom you would not be able to provide accommodation, and the other that there might be complications if the husband has one employer and the wife another.

With relation to the first point, I would reiterate what I said in my letter of February 27th, 1956, that we will be pleased to employ any qualified teacher recommended by you. We fully realize that it is necessary for you to have as a teacher the wife of some person who is employed by you at the Mine, since there is only limited accommodation available. Since we are prepared to accept the teacher recommended by you, providing such teacher possesses a teaching certificate in good standing, this should allay any fears you have that we would employ as a teacher at Discovery any person for whom you do not have accommodation, or who is not otherwise suitable.

With respect to the second objection which you have raised, I do not think that the fact that the husband will be employed by one employer and the wife, as a teacher, by another would be a valid objection, since at many centres in the North such an arrangement is in effect. As you are fully aware, the provision of accommodation at northern points is quite costly and wherever possible the employment of husband-and-wife teams is put into effect.

- 2 -

Copy sent to:  
Consolidated Discovery Yellowknife Mines Limited,  
Suite 509,  
25 Adelaide St., W.,  
Toronto 1, Ontario.

- 2 -

In order to maintain a standard of education in the Northwest Territories, the Department last year established a policy of employing all teachers in full-time schools in the area, with the exception of those in Municipal Districts. As a result, all teachers in mission day and residential schools are employed by the Department. The teacher at Port Radium Mine School is also employed by the Department, and the teacher at the school to be established this Fall at Norman Wells will be employed by the Department. This arrangement has obvious advantages, insofar as the teachers, mining companies and the programmes are concerned. I would also add that, since new rental rates were put into effect on November 1st, 1956, the rents suggested in Mr. Kilgour's letter of March 5th, 1956 are reasonable rates.

Since we are at present re-examining the basis of financing assistance to mine schools, it would be greatly appreciated if a reply could be received from you at an early date as to whether you are prepared to have your teacher placed on the payroll of the Department.

Yours very truly,

F.J.G. Cunningham,  
Director.

cc. Mr. C.L. Merrill.  
" Mr. W.E. Winter.

North America & Lands Div.
APR 10 1957
File No. _____
Refer To Ottawa, March 25, 1957.

630/105-4  
630/105-4-2 ✓X PA  
JBMEMORANDUM FOR THE DIRECTOR.

Re: Employment of Teachers at Bayrock and Discovery  
Yellowknife Mine Schools.

As you are aware, positions have been established in the estimates to provide for the employment of teachers in the Discovery Yellowknife and Bayrock Mine Schools, with the intention that such teachers will be employed by this department and one-half of the cost of their salaries will be recovered from the mining companies concerned.

A number of letters have been written to the respective mining managers outlining the advantages to them of this department employing the teachers. The mining companies seem to feel that they need to have some measure of control over the employment of such teachers since the teacher's husband will undoubtedly be employed at the mine. We have advised them that we are quite prepared to employ any qualified teacher selected by them but we have not, as yet, received agreement from these companies.

I think that it is most important that teachers in organized areas be employed by the federal government and I think that we should "tighten up" with both mining companies. If they are not prepared to agree to this department paying the salary of the teacher and to the teachers themselves deriving the benefits that accompany employment in the federal government then I think that no further financial assistance should be given to these companies. The mine authorities at Port Radium do not experience any difficulties with us on this matter and I don't see why the mine managers at Bayrock and Discovery Yellowknife should be apprehensive that we will force teachers upon them who would not be suitable. We are more concerned with this from a measure of maintaining standards and are quite prepared to employ any teacher they wish to recommend for employment providing such teacher has a recognized teaching certificate.

I should appreciate having your views on this matter at an early date.

J. V. Jacobson,  
Chief, Education Division.



CANADA

DEPARTMENT

OF

NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION  
AND LANDS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....

North Admin. & Lands Br.  
Ottawa, Ont.

Fort Smith, N.W.T., SEP 24 1956  
September 21, 1956.

File No. 630/105-4-2  
Refer To ER

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DIRECTOR

1164

ATTENTION: Mr. J. V. Jacobson, Chief, Education Division

We have been advised by Mr. W. E. Clarke, Mine Manager, Rayrock Mines, Limited, that they have been successful in procuring the services of Mrs. F. Evelyn Cartier as teacher.

Mrs. Cartier has had 12 years' teaching experience and holds the following certificates:

- (1) Standard E Permanent - Alberta
- (2) Elementary and Intermediate - Alberta
- (3) Superior First Class - Saskatchewan.

As accommodation for the teacher will not be available before October 1st, school will not start before that date.

W.G. Devitt,  
Superintendent of Schools.

Fort Smith, N.W.T.,  
September 21, 1956.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DIRECTOR

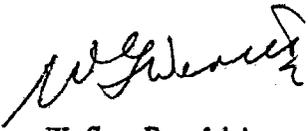
ATTENTION: Mr. J. V. Jacobson, Chief, Education Division

We have been advised by Mr. W. E. Clarke, Mine Manager, Rayrock Mines, Limited, that they have been successful in procuring the services of Mrs. F. Evelyn Cartier as teacher.

Mrs. Cartier has had 12 years' teaching experience and holds the following certificates:

- (1) Standard E Permanent - Alberta
- (2) Elementary and Intermediate - Alberta
- (3) Superior First Class - Saskatchewan.

As accommodation for the teacher will not be available before October 1st, school will not start not start before that date.

  
W.G. Devitt,  
Superintendent of Schools.

P. A.

630/105-4-2

JVJ/np

COPY

600-6

16

North Admin. & Lands Br.

SEP 26 1956

Ottawa, September 5th, 1956.

Refer To \_\_\_\_\_

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. W.G. DEWITT.

Re: Enrolment in Schools - Mackenzie District.

I have today sent you a wireless message requesting that you supply me with information regarding the enrolment in each school in the Mackenzie District, indicating a breakdown of the total by ethnic origin. This information should be relayed to me by wireless message as soon as it is obtained. Also in residential schools you should indicate the number of pupils in each racial group who are residential and who are day school pupils. Later you should obtain from each of the schools a breakdown of the ethnic origin of the pupils by grade. The above information is urgent, since it is needed for calculation of the funds which we require to place in the 1957-58 estimates. Do not forget to include the enrolment of pupils in hospitals as well.

In writing letters regarding the enrolment for these schools, it would be appreciated if you would quote File 600-6 (Statistics re Education) and the appropriate school file, for example Aklavik Anglican - 630/119-2; Aklavik Roman Catholic - 630/119-3; Aklavik Anglican Hospital - 6; Aklavik Federal School - 630/119-1, attaching an extra copy for each school referred to in your letter. This will save work in making extra copies for our files, here.

Could you also advise us by return mail as to the names of the teachers who are teaching in the following schools:

- Yellowknife Public,
- Yellowknife Separate,
- Discovery Yellowknife,
- Rayrock Mine.

We would also like to know the grades taught by each of the teachers in the above schools, as well as a listing of the grades taught by each teacher in all the federal and mission schools of the Mackenzie District.

Please supply us with the above information at the earliest possible moment.

J.V. Jacobson,  
Chief, Education Division.

JW/jdm

630/105-4-2

*Set low*

*PA m.m.*

Ottawa, 4 September, 1956.

W. B. Clarke, Esq.,  
Mine Manager,  
Rayrock Mines Limited,  
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

North Admin. & Lands Br.

SEP 4 1956

File No. ....

Dear Mr. Clarke:

In the absence of the Commissioner of the Northwest Territories, I am taking the liberty of replying to your letter of the 13th of August relative to the establishment of a Mine Day School at Rayrock Mines. As stated previously, we are very pleased that you have been able to get a school established at this point and that it will open on September 15th.

We are arranging to have the Superintendent of Schools visit you some time this fall to discuss further with you the details regarding financial assistance in the operation of your school. I am sure that some satisfactory arrangement can be arrived at, especially with reference to the employment of teachers and the payment of their salaries.

Yours sincerely,

*JWJ*

*original signed by C.W. Jackson*

C.W. Jackson,  
Acting Deputy Minister.

cc. to Mr. W.G. Devitt.

*Al Jackson*

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND  
NATIONAL RESOURCES

North Administration & Lands Branch

Date: 21-8-56

TO:  
Mr. Jacobson

- For Action:
- For Direct Reply:
- For Preparation of Reply: XXX
- For Reply for Director's Signature:
- For Comment:
- For Approval:
- To Note and File:
- For Discussion with Undersigned:
- For Signature:
- For Information:
- Re: Telephone Conversation:
- As Requested:

Due here 27-8-56

*[Handwritten signature]*

*Copy sent to  
Smith for  
action  
21/8/56*

# Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

DATE Aug. 17/56

TO: A/Director, Northern Admin.

FOR ACTION:

FOR DIRECT REPLY:

FOR PREPARATION OF REPLY:

XXX

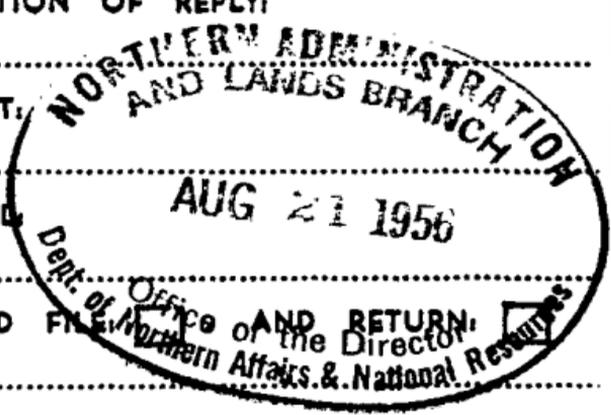
FOR COMMENT:

FOR APPROVAL:

TO NOTE AND FILE:

Office of the Director  
Northern Affairs & National Resources

FOR DISCUSSION WITH UNDERSIGNED:



A large, stylized handwritten signature in dark ink is located in the lower right quadrant of the page.

HEAD OFFICE:  
509-25 ADELAIDE ST., W.  
TORONTO, ONT.

MINE OFFICE:  
YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.

# RAYROCK MINES LIMITED

(NO PERSONAL LIABILITY)  
YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.

August 13th, 1956

Mr. W.G. Devitt,  
Superintendent of Schools,  
Dept. of Northern Affairs &  
National Resources,  
Ottawa, Ont.

*31-9  
EMH  
me*

North Admin. & Lands Br. Ottawa, Ont.
AUG 17 1956
File No. 639/105-4-2
Refer To E2

Dear Mr. Devitt:-

Thank you for your letter of July 20th, and enclosed School Ordinance and Regulations and salary scale. Your quick action in arranging for the despatch of the two sets of text books and working materials for grades One to Eight is very much appreciated.

I recently received a letter from Mr. R.G. Robertson, Commissioner of the Northwest Territories, in which he stated that our request for a school grant will be recommended to Council in August. This also is much appreciated.

We feel quite fortunate in being able to engage a teacher who has 12 years experience. She has a Standard E Permanent and a Permanent Elementary and Intermediate Certificate for Alberta. She also has a Superior First Certificate for Saskatchewan and is presently taking summer classes for a Junior Certificate on Home Economics.

We regret that it was not possible to advise you earlier of our plans for a school, but due to construction schedules we were not sure when we would have houses available for our personnel at the mine. It may be that it will be September 15th before school actually opens, but we are making every effort to start on time. Delivery of necessary materials is what is slowing us down at the moment.

*Grant to be considered by NWT Council*

Mr.W.G.Devitt

(2)

Thank you again for your interest in our efforts to get the school going, and we will be very pleased to see you any time you have the opportunity of visiting this area.

Yours very truly,

RAYROCK MINES LTD.,

*Walter E. Clarke*

W.E.Clarke,  
Mine Manager

W.E.C:Hej

Copy to be returned to Mr. Cunningham

Ja

m.m.

M. Devitt  
V noted  
hls

Rayrock  
Mine  
School

WSP

North Admin. & Lands Br.

AUG 21 1956

File No. 630/105-4-7

Refer To.....



Aug. 3rd, 1956.

Mr. W.H. Clarke,  
Mining Manager,  
Rayrock Mines Limited,  
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

Dear Mr. Clarke:

Mr. W.G. Devitt, the Superintendent of Schools at Fort Smith, has advised me that you are planning to open a school this fall at your newly established camp at Rayrock. I am pleased to hear that your Company is taking an active interest in the provision of educational facilities for children of camp personnel. We will be pleased to render assistance to you in the operation of this school in the same manner as we are doing for the mining schools at Discovery and at Port Radium. In both of these schools the company provides the school building and the equipment necessary for the operation of the school. This administration furnishes the necessary school supplies and in the case of the school at Port Radium, the teacher's salary and Northern Allowance is paid by the Federal Government with the mining company contributing one half of the salary costs.

In the case of Discovery Yellowknife School, at the present time a grant of \$150.00 a month is made to assist the mining company in the operation of this school. Provision has been made for replacing this grant by an arrangement similar to that of Port Radium whereby the teacher's salary and Northern Allowance is paid by the Federal Government with the mining company contributing one half of such costs. We prefer the arrangement whereby the teacher's salary is paid by this Department rather than a grant being paid for the operation of the school, since this makes it possible for a teacher to enjoy the benefits of being a Federal employee with such things as superannuation benefits, group hospital-medical, and other advantages accruing to them. I understand that the mining officials

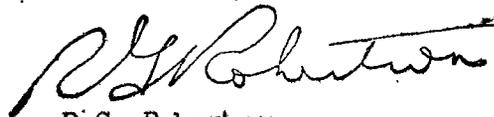
- 2 -

at Discovery would prefer to hire the teacher themselves. Under the above arrangement this would be possible since we would be quite prepared to employ any qualified teacher selected by your Company. I realize that due to shortage of accommodation you endeavour to employ a female teacher who is married to one of your employees. This arrangement would be quite satisfactory to us.

At the present time there are no funds in the Territorial appropriations to provide for a grant to your school but I will recommend to Council when it meets in August that funds be provided to pay such a grant to your Company during the balance of this fiscal year. On April 1st, 1957, we hope that arrangements can be made for the Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources to pay the salary of the teacher employed by you, since except for the schools in the municipal district of Yellowknife all teachers in full time schools in the Northwest Territories are employed by the Federal Government.

Do not hesitate to call upon any of our officials for any assistance which you may require. I understand that Mr. Jacobson has processed a requisition for the necessary school supplies to operate the school at Rayrock this fall.

Yours sincerely,



R.G. Robertson,  
Commissioner of the  
Northwest Territories.

c.c. Mr. J.V. Jacobson  
c.c. Rayrock Mines Limited,  
509-25 Adelaide St. West,  
Toronto, Ont.

WG-D/MH

10  
L

Set  
Em

3rd  
Aug. 2nd, 1956.

North Admin. & Lands Br.

Aug 3 1956

File No. 630/105-4-2

Refer To.....

Mr. W.N. Clarke,  
Mining Manager,  
Rayrock Mines Limited,  
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

Dear Mr. Clarke:

Mr. W.G. Devitt, the Superintendent of Schools at Fort Smith, has advised me that you are planning to open a school this fall at your newly established camp at Rayrock. I am pleased to hear that your Company is taking an active interest in the provision of educational facilities for children of camp personnel. We will be pleased to render assistance to you in the operation of this school in the same manner as we are doing for the mining schools at Discovery and at Port Radium. In both of these schools the company provides the school building and the equipment necessary for the operation of the school. This administration furnishes the necessary school supplies and in the case of the school at Port Radium, the teacher's salary and Northern Allowance is paid by the Federal Government with the mining company contributing one half of the salary costs.

In the case of Discovery Yellowknife School, at the present time a grant of \$150.00 a month is made to assist the mining company in the operation of this school. Provision has been made for replacing this grant by an arrangement similar to that of Port Radium whereby the teacher's salary and Northern Allowance is paid by the Federal Government with the mining company contributing one half of such costs. We prefer the arrangement whereby the teacher's salary is paid by this Department rather than a grant being paid for the operation of the school, since this makes it possible for a teacher to enjoy the benefits of being a Federal employee with such things as superannuation benefits, group hospital-medical, and other advantages accruing to them. I understand that the mining officials

- 2 -

at Discovery would prefer to hire the teacher themselves. Under the above arrangement this would be possible since we would be quite prepared to employ any qualified teacher selected by your Company. I realize that due to shortage of accommodation you endeavour to employ a female teacher who is married to one of your employees. This arrangement would be quite satisfactory to us.

At the present time there are no funds in the Territorial appropriations to provide for a grant to your school but I will recommend to Council when it meets in August that funds be provided to pay such a grant to your Company during the balance of this fiscal year. On April 1st, 1957, we hope that arrangements can be made for the Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources to pay the salary of the teacher employed by you, since except for the schools in the municipal district of Yellowknife all teachers in full time schools in the North-West Territories are employed by the Federal Government.

Do not hesitate to call upon any of our officials for any assistance which you may require. I understand that Mr. Jacobson has processed a requisition for the necessary school supplies to operate the school at Rayrock this fall.

Yours sincerely,

R.G. Robertson,  
Commissioner of the  
Northwest Territories.

*J.V.*  
c.c. Mr. J.V. Jacobson  
c.c. Mr. J.V. Jacobson,  
c.c. Rayrock Mines Limited,  
509-25 Adelaide St. West,  
Toronto, Ont.

DRAFT

July 25th, 1956.

Mr. W. E. Clarke,  
Mining Manager,  
Rayrock Mines Limited,  
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

(copy to Rayrock Mines Limited, 509-25 Adelaide St. W. Toronto, Ont.)

Dear Mr. Clarke:

Mr. W. G. Devitt, the Superintendent of Schools at Fort Smith, has advised me that you are planning to open a school this Fall at your newly established camp at Rayrock. I am pleased to hear that your Company is taking an active interest in the provision of educational facilities for children of camp personnel. We will be pleased to render assistance to you in the operation of this school in the same manner as we are doing for the mining schools at Discovery and at Port Radium. In both of these schools the company provides the school building and the equipment necessary for the operation of the school. This administration furnishes the necessary school supplies and in the case of the school at Port Radium, the teacher's salary and Northern Allowance is paid by the Federal Government with the mining company contributing one half of the salary costs. In the case of Discovery Yellowknife school, at the present time a grant of \$150.00 a month is made to assist the mining company in the operation of the school. Provision has been made for replacing this grant by an arrangement similar to Port Radium whereby the teacher's salary and Northern Allowance is paid by the Federal Government with the mining company contributing one half of such costs. We prefer the arrangement whereby the teacher's salary is paid by this department rather than a grant being paid for the operation of the school, since this makes it possible for a teacher to enjoy the benefits of being a Federal employee with such things as superannuation benefits, group, hospital, medical and other advantages accruing to them. I understand that the mining officials at Discovery would prefer to employ the teacher themselves but under the above arrangement this would be possible since we would be quite prepared to employ any qualified teacher selected by your Company. I realise that due to shortage of accommodation you endeavour to employ a female

- 2 -

teacher who is married to one of your <sup>employees</sup> officials. This arrangement would be quite satisfactory.

At the present time there are no funds in the territorial appropriations to provide for a grant to your school but I will recommend to Council when it meets in August that funds be provided to pay such a grant to your Company during the balance of this fiscal year. On April 1st, 1957, we would hope that arrangements can be made for the Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources to pay the salary of the teacher employed by you, since except for the schools in the municipal district of Yellowknife all teachers in full time schools in the Northwest Territories are employed by the Federal Government.

Do not hesitate to call upon any of our officials for any assistance which you may require. I understand that Mr. Jacobson has processed a requisition for the necessary school supplies to operate the school at Rayrock this Fall.

Yours truly,

H. J. Robertson,  
Commissioner of the Northwest  
Territories.

Aug. <sup>3rd</sup> 1956.

Mr. W.E. Clarke,  
Mining Manager,  
Rayrock Mines Limited,  
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

Dear Mr. Clarke:

Mr. W.G. Devitt, the Superintendent of Schools at Fort Smith, has advised me that you are planning to open a school this fall at your newly established camp at Rayrock. I am pleased to hear that your Company is taking an active interest in the provision of educational facilities for children of camp personnel. We will be pleased to render assistance to you in the operation of this school in the same manner as we are doing for the mining schools at Discovery and at Port Radium. In both of these schools the company provides the school building and the equipment necessary for the operation of the school. This administration furnishes the necessary school supplies and in the case of the school at Port Radium, the teacher's salary and Northern Allowance is paid by the Federal Government with the mining company contributing one half of the salary costs.

In the case of Discovery Yellowknife School, at the present time a grant of \$150.00 a month is made to assist the mining company in the operation of the school. Provision has been made for replacing this grant by an arrangement similar to that of Port Radium whereby the teacher's salary and Northern Allowance is paid by the Federal Government with the mining company contributing one half of such costs. We prefer the arrangement whereby the teacher's salary is paid by this Department rather than a grant being paid for the operation of the school, since this makes it possible for a teacher to enjoy the benefits of being a Federal employee with such things as superannuation benefits, group hospital-medical, and other advantages accruing to them. I understand that the mining officials

- 2 -

at Discovery would prefer to hire the teacher themselves. Under the above arrangement this would be possible since we would be quite prepared to employ any qualified teacher selected by your Company. I realize that due to shortage of accommodation you endeavour to employ a female teacher who is married to one of your employees. This arrangement would be quite satisfactory to us.

At the present time there are no funds in the Territorial appropriations to provide for a grant to your school but I will recommend to Council when it meets in August that funds be provided to pay such a grant to your Company during the balance of this fiscal year. On April 1st, 1957, we hope that arrangements can be made for the Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources to pay the salary of the teacher employed by you, since except for the schools in the municipal district of Yellowknife all teachers in full time schools in the North-West Territories are employed by the Federal Government.

Do not hesitate to call upon any of our officials for any assistance which you may require. I understand that Mr. Jacobson has processed a requisition for the necessary school supplies to operate the school at Rayrock this fall.

Yours sincerely,

R.G. Robertson,  
Commissioner of the  
Northwest Territories.

c.c. Mr. J.V. Jacobson  
c.c. Rayrock Mines Limited,  
509-25 Adelaide St. West,  
Toronto, Ont.

COPY

ENG/SMH

630/105-4-2

PA

Copy on 641/105-4-2 m.m.

North Admin. & Lands Br.
AUG 2 1956
File No. ....
Refer To .....

Ottawa, August 2, 1956.

X

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. W.G. BROWN,  
Chief, Territorial Division.

Re: N.W.T. Supplementary Appropriation Ordinance  
1956-57

In response to your request for any items for which supplementary funds are required in connection with the above-mentioned Appropriation Ordinance, the Education Division wishes to report that it will be necessary to place the following item in this Supplementary Appropriation Ordinance:

To provide a grant to the Rayrock Mine School during the balance of the fiscal year at the rate of \$150.00 per month for a period of 7 months (September 1956 - March 1957 inclusive)	....\$1,050.00
--	----------------

(Note) The Commissioner has written to the Mine Manager outlining to him the nature of the assistance that the Territorial Administration would be prepared to give to the school which the Rayrock Mine people contemplate opening. Such assistance would be in the nature of a grant to the extent of \$150.00 per month and the necessary school supplies for the school year. The company is to hire the teacher and provide classroom facilities.

E.N. Grantham,  
Acting Chief,  
Education Division.

630/105-4-2



CANADA

DEPARTMENT

OF

NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION  
AND LANDS BRANCH

*10*  
*4*

Ottawa, Ontario.

July 25th, 1956.

PLEASE QUOTE  
FILE.....

Memorandum for Mr. W. G. Devitt.

I have read the letter written to you by Mr. W. E. Clarke, the Mining Manager at Rayrock Mines, Yellowknife, and your reply to his letter. I am pleased to note that the Mining Company are planning to establish a school at their camp this Fall and I have noted that you are sending to them some working materials for Grades I to 8 inclusive. I think you should prepare a more detailed requisition for additional supplies for this school, since I am sure the mining officials would know very little about ordering the supplies necessary for the proper operation of a school. You should go over the standard list of supplies as well as the supplementary list and the list of text books which are ordinarily supplied, and prepare a requisition based on an expected enrollment of two or three pupils per grade, even though Mr. Clarke indicates that there probably will be only one pupil per grade. You might also write asking him if they need any advice as to the proper type of equipment which should be supplied for use in this school.

Since I think the Commissioner of the Northwest Territories should be brought into the picture at this time, I am attaching hereto a draft of a letter to Mr. Clarke for the Commissioner's signature and I would suggest that one of the stenographers have it typed out on the Commissioner's letter head and have it forwarded to him for signature together with copies of your correspondence with Mr. Clarke.

JVJ:mhb

*J. V. Jacobson*  
J. V. Jacobson,  
Chief, Education Division.

Encl.

*Provide funds in Territorial Appropriations (Supplementing) for this grant. (noted) mls*

*Pl*  
*J. W. Jacobson*  
*J. W. Jacobson*

North Admin. & Lands Br.
AUG 20 1956
File No. 630/105-4-2
Refer To _____

Ottawa, Ontario.

July 25th, 1956.

X

Memorandum for Mr. W. G. Devitt.

I have read the letter written to you by Mr. W. E. Clarke, the Mining Manager at Rayrock Mines, Yellowknife, and your reply to his letter. I am pleased to note that the Mining Company are planning to establish a school at their camp this Fall and I have noted that you are sending to them some working materials for Grades I to 8 inclusive. I think you should prepare a more detailed requisition for additional supplies for this school, since I am sure the mining officials would know very little about ordering the supplies necessary for the proper operation of a school. You should go over the standard list of supplies as well as the supplementary list and the list of text books which are ordinarily supplied, and prepare a requisition based on an expected enrollment of two or three pupils per grade, even though Mr. Clarke indicates that there probably will be only one pupil per grade. You might also write asking him if they need any advice as to the proper type of equipment which should be supplied for use in this school.

Since I think the Commissioner of the Northwest Territories should be brought into the picture at this time, I am attaching hereto a draft of a letter to Mr. Clarke for the Commissioner's signature and I would suggest that one of the stenographers have it typed out on the Commissioner's letter head and have it forwarded to him for signature together with copies of your correspondence with Mr. Clarke.

JVJ:mhb

Encl.

*J. W. Jacobson*  
J. W. Jacobson,  
Chief, Education Division.

DRAFT

July 25th, 1956.

Mr. W. E. Clarke,  
Mining Manager,  
Rayrock Mines Limited,  
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

(copy to Rayrock Mines Limited, 509-25 Adelaide St. W. Toronto, Ont.)

Dear Mr. Clarke:

Mr. W. G. Devitt, the Superintendent of Schools at Fort Smith, has advised me that you are planning to open a school this Fall at your newly established camp at Rayrock. I am pleased to hear that your Company is taking an active interest in the provision of educational facilities for children of camp personnel. We will be pleased to render assistance to you in the operation of this school in the same manner as we are doing for the mining schools at Discovery and at Port Radium. In both of these schools the company provides the school building and the equipment necessary for the operation of the school. This administration furnishes the necessary school supplies and in the case of the school at Port Radium, the teacher's salary and Northern Allowance is paid by the Federal Government with the mining company contributing one half of the salary costs. In the case of Discovery Yellowknife school, at the present time a grant of \$150.00 a month is made to assist the mining company in the operation of the school. Provision has been made for replacing this grant by an arrangement similar to Port Radium whereby the teacher's salary and Northern Allowance is paid by the Federal Government with the mining company contributing one half of such costs. We prefer the arrangement whereby the teacher's salary is paid by this department rather than a grant being paid for the operation of the school, since this makes it possible for a teacher to enjoy the benefits of being a Federal employee with such things as superannuation benefits, group, hospital, medical and other advantages accruing to them. I understand that the mining officials at Discovery would prefer to employ the teacher themselves but under the above arrangement this would be possible since we would be quite prepared to employ any qualified teacher selected by your Company. I realise that due to shortage of accommodation you endeavour to employ a female

- 2 -

teacher who is married to one of your <sup>employees</sup> ~~officials~~. This arrangement would be quite satisfactory.

At the present time there are no funds in the territorial appropriations to provide for a grant to your school but I will recommend to Council when it meets in August that funds be provided to pay such a grant to your Company during the balance of this fiscal year. On April 1st, 1957, we would hope that arrangements can be made for the Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources to pay the salary of the teacher employed by you, since except for the schools in the municipal district of Yellowknife all teachers in full time schools in the Northwest Territories are employed by the Federal Government.

Do not hesitate to call upon any of our officials for any assistance which you may require. I understand that Mr. Jacobson has processed a requisition for the necessary school supplies to operate the school at Rayrock this Fall.

Yours truly,

R. J. Robertson,  
Commissioner of the Northwest  
Territories.

WGD/jdm



CANADA

DEPARTMENT  
OF

NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION  
AND LANDS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 351-31

630/105-4-2  
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

Ottawa, July 20th, 1956.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. J.V. JACOBSON,  
c/o Faculty of Education,  
University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alta.

X

-- We are passing on the attached letter from Walter E. Clarke,  
Mine Manager, Rayrock Mines Limited, for any action which you may deem  
expedient.

-- A copy of Mr. Devitt's reply to his letter is also attached.

You will recall that Mr. Devitt anticipated the opening of this  
school some time ago but was unable to obtain from Mr. Kilgour a definite  
assurance that the school would be opening in September of this year.  
Consequently, as you will notice in the attached letter, it has been  
pointed out that it may be difficult for us to supply the usual grant  
during this fiscal year.

In spite of our many representations to Mr. Kilgour concerning the  
advantages of employing this teacher on the same basis as that used at  
Port Radium, it appears that he still insists upon keeping the teacher  
in the employ of the mine.

We hope that you are enjoying your work in the University. We  
are very busy here and will look forward to your return.

E.N. Grantham,  
Acting Chief, Education Division.

In any event we  
are provided  
for a teacher position  
for welfare school  
for this school  
in 1957-8 initiatives  
m.l.

VGD/jdm



RG  
2

North Admin. & Lands Br. 1-251-0-91

JUL 20 1956

File No 630 / 105-4-2

Refer To .....

Ottawa, July 20th, 1956.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. J.V. JACOBSON,  
c/o Faculty of Education,  
University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alta.

-- We are passing on the attached letter from Walter E. Clarke,  
Mine Manager, Rayrock Mines Limited, for any action which you may deem  
expedient.

-- A copy of Mr. Devitt's reply to his letter is also attached.

You will recall that Mr. Devitt anticipated the opening of this  
school some time ago but was unable to obtain from Mr. Kilgour a definite  
assurance that the school would be opening in September of this year.  
Consequently, as you will notice in the attached letter, it has been  
pointed out that it may be difficult for us to supply the usual grant  
during this fiscal year.

In spite of our many representations to Mr. Kilgour concerning the  
advantages of employing this teacher on the same basis as that used at  
Port Radium, it appears that he still insists upon keeping the teacher  
in the employ of the mine.

We hope that you are enjoying your work in the University. We  
are very busy here and will look forward to your return.

*E.N. Grantham*  
E.N. Grantham,  
Acting Chief, Education Division.

*Teacher welfare 3  
provided for  
- 1957-8  
Whitaker  
4 000267*

COPY.

RAYROCK MINES LIMITED

Yellowknife, N.W.T.

8 July 1956.

Mr. G. Devitt, Superintendent of Schools,  
Department of Northern Affairs and  
National Resources,  
Fort Smith, N.W.T.

Dear Sir,

We plan on opening a school at our newly established camp this coming Fall, under a similar arrangements to that now in operation at Discovery Yellowknife Mines,

In discussions with Mr. R.J. Kilgour, Manager of Mines for Discovery and Rayrock, I understand that your Department subsidizes such schools to the extent of \$150.00 per month and the issue of necessary text-books, with the Mine assuming all other financial responsibilities. May I hereby apply for these subsidies on behalf of our school.

It is expected that during the year we will have one student for each grade from 1 to 8, excluding grade 7. As some of our personnel have not been hired as yet, it is very possible that additional children may arrive during the year.

In order that we may fall in line with salaries now in force in this area, it would be appreciated if you would forward a copy of your salary scale.

Thank you.

Yours very truly,

Rayrock Mines Ltd.,

W.E. Clarke,

Mine Manager.

~~Hold re  
order for  
supplies  
h.s.~~ | ~~Prepare  
form  
for  
realities  
for testing  
ideas  
h.~~ WOD/jdm

~~93-2-31~~  
630/105-4-2

PA  
m.m.

Ottawa, July 20th, 1956.

Mr. W.E. Clarke,  
Mine Manager,  
Rayrock Mines Limited,  
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

North Admin. & Lands Br.	North Admin. & Lands Br.
	JUL 20 1956
	File No.
	Refer to E2 (m.m. lines)

Dear Mr. Clarke,

Thank you for your letter of July 8th concerning the establishment of a school at Rayrock Mines. We will be happy to assist you in any way possible regarding the organization of this school. However, due to the fact that we were not informed earlier concerning your decision on this matter, it may be difficult to provide the grant you mention during this fiscal year.

Requested  
m  
2-8-56  
v.c.  
See  
32264/105-4-2

We will take immediate action to supply you with two sets of text-books and the working materials necessary for each grade, grades 1 to 8 inclusive. This will mean that one copy will be available for the student and one for the teacher. These should reach you well before September 4th, the opening date for school this year.

We are attaching a copy of our School Ordinance and Regulations under the Ordinance and, as you request, a copy of the salary scale presently in effect for teachers of the Northwest Territories. We insist, in so far as possible, on employing teachers with at least a First Class Certificate and in the Teacher Welfare category. For past experience we allow 5 years, thus a First Class teacher with 5 years experience would commence at a salary rate of \$3600 per annum. In addition to this, for a teacher whose husband is not employed by the Civil Service we pay a single northern allowance in the amount of \$900 per annum. A teacher Welfare is employed on a 12 months basis and is entitled to approximately 3 weeks holiday with pay each year. During the time when she is not on holiday and school is not in session, she is used in various community welfare activities, such as recreational supervision, librarian, or any other work which would add to the enrichment of life in such isolated communities,

Where it is necessary to supply accommodation for the teacher, under our present Regulations, she is charged 12% of her maximum salary if she is supplied with a separate house which comes up to a reasonably high standard, or if she is sharing accommodation she is charged one half of this amount.

-2-

This includes supplying all facilities such as heat, water, light, etc. She is, however, charged \$5 per month for a complete set of furniture which includes refrigerator, vacuum cleaner, besides the usual standard furnishings. She is also entitled to participate in our Health Insurance Scheme as well as in our Pension Plan.

It should be mentioned here that our salary scale is presently under revision; Consequently in setting your salary for the teacher it is suggested that you make provision for an upward revision of the attached scale, to an amount of at least \$300.

Yours sincerely,

W.G. Devitt,  
Superintendent of Schools.

cc to Mr. J.W. Jacobson

HEAD OFFICE:  
509-25 ADELAIDE ST., W.  
TORONTO, ONT.

MINE OFFICE:  
YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.

**RAYROCK MINES LIMITED**  
(NO PERSONAL LIABILITY)  
YELLOWKNIFE, N.W.T.

630/105-4-2

8 July 1956.

Mr. G. Devitt, Superintendent of Schools,  
Department of Northern Affairs and  
National Resources,  
Fort Smith, N. W. T.

Dear Sir,

We plan on opening a school at our newly established camp this coming Fall, under a similar arrangement to that now in operation at Discovery Yellowknife Mines.

In discussions with Mr. R. J. Kilgour, Manager of Mines for Discovery and Rayrock, I understand that your Department subsidizes such schools to the extent of \$150.00 per month and the issue of necessary text-books, with the Mine assuming all other financial responsibilities. May I hereby apply for these subsidies on behalf of our school?

It is expected that during the year we will have one student for each grade from 1 to 8, excluding grade 7. As some of our personnel have not been hired as yet, it is very possible that additional children may arrive during the year.

In order that we may fall in line with salaries now in force in this area, it would be appreciated if you would forward a copy of your salary scale.

Thank you.

Yours very truly,

Rayrock Mines Ltd.,

*Walter E. Clarke*

W. E. Clarke,

Mine Manager.

*Although I have to  
some extent anticipated  
this, up to may when I  
interviewed Mr Kilgour  
he could give me nothing  
definite. W.E.C.*

WGD/jám

351-2-31

Ottawa, July 20th, 1956.

Mr. W.E. Clarke,  
Mine Manager,  
Rayrock Mines Limited,  
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

Dear Mr. Clarke,

Thank you for your letter of July 8th concerning the establishment of a school at Rayrock Mines. We will be happy to assist you in any way possible regarding the organization of this school. However, due to the fact that we were not informed earlier concerning your decision on this matter, it may be difficult to provide the grant you mention during this fiscal year.

We will take immediate action to supply you with two sets of textbooks and the working materials necessary for each grade, grades 1 to 8 inclusive. This will mean that one copy will be available for the student and one for the teacher. These should reach you well before September 4th, the opening date for school this year.

-- We are attaching a copy of our School Ordinance and Regulations under  
-- the Ordinance and, as you request, a copy of the salary scale presently in effect for teachers of the Northwest Territories. We insist, in so far as possible, on employing teachers with at least a First Class Certificate and in the Teacher Welfare category. For past experience we allow 5 years, thus a First Class teacher with 5 years experience would commence at a salary rate of \$3600 per annum. In addition to this, for a teacher whose husband is not employed by the Civil Service we pay a single northern allowance in the amount of \$900 per annum. A teacher Welfare is employed on a 12 months basis and is entitled to approximately 3 weeks holiday with pay each year. During the time when she is not on holiday and school is not in session, she is used in various community welfare activities, such as recreational supervision, librarian, or any other work which would add to the enrichment of life in such isolated communities,

Where it is necessary to supply accommodation for the teacher, under our present Regulations, she is charged 12% of her maximum salary if she is supplied with a separate house which comes up to a reasonably high standard, or if she is sharing accommodation she is charged one half of this amount.

-2-

This includes supplying all facilities such as heat, water, light, etc. She is, however, charged \$5 per month for a complete set of furniture which includes refrigerator, vacuum cleaner, besides the usual standard furnishings. She is also entitled to participate in our Health Insurance Scheme as well as in our Pension Plan.

It should be mentioned here that our salary scale is presently under revision; Consequently in setting your salary for the teacher it is suggested that you make provision for an upward revision of the attached scale, to an amount of at least \$300.

Yours sincerely,

W.G. Devitt,  
Superintendent of Schools.

cc to Mr. J.V. Jacobson.